

AQUA AMERICA INC
Form 10-K
February 26, 2019

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

Or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File number 1-6659

AQUA AMERICA, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania 23-1702594
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

762 W Lancaster Avenue, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010-3489
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(610) 527-8000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|---|
| Common stock, par value \$.50 per share | New York Stock Exchange, Inc. |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "small reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12(b)-2 of the Exchange Act.:

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Small reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2018: \$6,243,784,324

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of February 12, 2019: 178,145,692

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

- (1) Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement, relating to the 2019 annual meeting of shareholders of registrant, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K, have been incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| Page | | |
| Item 1. | <u>Business</u> | 4 |
| Item 1A. | <u>Risk Factors</u> | 13 |
| Item 1B. | <u>Unresolved</u> <u>Staff Comments</u> | 25 |
| Item 2. | <u>Properties</u> | 25 |
| Item 3. | <u>Legal</u> <u>Proceedings</u> | 25 |
| Item 4. | <u>Mine Safety</u> <u>Disclosures</u> | 25 |

Part II

| | | |
|---------|--|----|
| Item 5. | <u>Market for the</u> <u>Registrant's</u> <u>Common Stock,</u> <u>Related</u> <u>Stockholder</u> <u>Matters and</u> <u>Issuer Purchases</u> <u>of Equity</u> <u>Securities</u> | 26 |
| Item 6. | <u>Selected</u> <u>Financial Data</u> | 27 |
| Item 7. | <u>Management's</u> <u>Discussion and</u> <u>Analysis of</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Condition and</u> <u>Results of</u> <u>Operations</u> | 28 |
| Item 7A | <u>Quantitative and</u> <u>Qualitative</u> <u>Disclosures</u> <u>About Market</u> <u>Risk</u> | 53 |
| Item 8. | <u>Financial</u> <u>Statements and</u> <u>Supplementary</u> | 54 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| | <u>Data</u> | |
| Item 9. | <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u> | 104 |
| Item 9A. | <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | 105 |
| Item 9B. | <u>Other Information</u> | 105 |
| Part III | | |
| Item 10. | <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u> | 106 |
| Item 11. | <u>Executive Compensation</u> | 107 |
| Item 12. | <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u> | 107 |
| Item 13 | <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u> | 108 |
| Item 14. | <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u> | 108 |
| Part IV | | |
| Item 15. | <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u> | 109 |
| Item 16. | <u>Form 10-K Summary</u> | 109 |
| | <u>Exhibit Index</u> | 110 |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <u>Signatures</u> | 116 |
| <u>Schedule 1</u> – | 118 |
| <u>Condensed</u> | |
| <u>Parent Company</u> | |
| <u>Financial</u> | |
| <u>Statements</u> | |

Table of Contents

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (the “Annual Report”) are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are made based upon, among other things, our current assumptions, expectations, plans, and beliefs concerning future events and their potential effect on us. These forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors, many of which are outside our control that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. In some cases you can identify forward-looking statements where statements are preceded by, followed by or include the words “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “plans,” “future,” “potential,” “probably,” “predictions,” “intends,” “will,” “continue,” “in the event” or the negative of such terms or similar expressions. Forward-looking statements in this Annual Report include, but are not limited to, statements regarding:

- recovery of capital expenditures and expenses in rates;
- projected capital expenditures and related funding requirements;
- our capability to pursue timely rate increase requests;
- the availability and cost of capital financing;
- developments, trends and consolidation in the water and wastewater utility and infrastructure industries;
- dividend payment projections;
- opportunities for future acquisitions, both within and outside the water and wastewater industry, the success of pending acquisitions and the impact of future acquisitions;
- expectations regarding the proposed Peoples Gas Acquisition, including statements regarding regulatory approvals for the transaction, potential financing related to the transaction, closing of the transaction or the impact of the transaction on the Company;
- the capacity of our water supplies, water facilities and wastewater facilities;
- the impact of federal and/or state tax policies, including changes in tax laws and policies as a result of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, and the regulatory treatment of the effects of those policies;
- the impact of geographic diversity on our exposure to unusual weather;
- the impact of conservation awareness of customers and more efficient plumbing fixtures and appliances on water usage per customer;
- our authority to carry on our business without unduly burdensome restrictions;
- the continuation of investments in strategic ventures;
- our ability to obtain fair market value for condemned assets;
- the impact of fines and penalties;
- the impact of changes in and compliance with governmental laws, regulations and policies, including those dealing with taxation, the environment, health and water quality, and public utility regulation;
- the impact of decisions of governmental and regulatory bodies, including decisions to raise or lower rates and decisions regarding potential acquisitions;
- the development of new services and technologies by us or our competitors;
- the availability of qualified personnel;
- the condition of our assets;

- the impact of legal proceedings;
- general economic conditions;
- acquisition-related costs and synergies;
- the sale of water and wastewater divisions; and
- the amount of income tax deductions for qualifying utility asset improvements and the Internal Revenue Service's ultimate acceptance of the deduction methodology.

Table of Contents

Because forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, there are important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements, including but not limited to:

- our ability to integrate and otherwise realize all of the anticipated benefits of businesses, technologies or services which we may acquire;
- our ability to manage the expansion of our business, including our ability to manage our expanded operations following the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition;
- changes in general economic, business, credit and financial market conditions;
- changes in governmental laws, regulations and policies, including those dealing with taxation, the environment, health and water quality, and public utility regulation;
- our ability to treat and supply water or collect and treat wastewater;
- the profitability of future acquisitions;
- changes to the rules or our assumptions underlying our determination of what qualifies for an income tax deduction for qualifying utility asset improvements;
- conditions to the completion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition may not be satisfied or waived on a timely basis, or at all;
- the decisions of governmental and regulatory bodies, including decisions on rate increase requests and decisions regarding potential acquisitions;
- our ability to file rate cases on a timely basis to minimize regulatory lag;
- abnormal weather conditions, including those that result in water use restrictions;
- changes in, or unanticipated, capital requirements;
- changes in our credit rating or the market price of our common stock;
- changes in valuation of strategic ventures;
- the extent to which we are able to develop and market new and improved services;
- the effect of the loss of major customers;
- our ability to retain the services of key personnel and to hire qualified personnel as we expand;
- the diversion of our management's time and resources caused by the pendency of the Peoples Gas Acquisition;
- labor disputes;
- increasing difficulties in obtaining insurance and increased cost of insurance;
 - cost overruns relating to improvements to, or the expansion of, our operations;
- increases in the costs of goods and services;
- civil disturbance or terroristic threats or acts;
- the continuous and reliable operation of our information technology systems, including the impact of cyber security attacks or other cyber-related events;
- changes in accounting pronouncements;
- litigation and claims; and
- changes in environmental conditions, including the effects of climate change.

Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. You should read this Annual Report completely and with the understanding that our actual future results, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect. These forward-looking statements represent assumptions, expectations, plans, and beliefs only as of the date of this Annual Report. Except for our ongoing

obligations to disclose certain information under the federal securities laws, we are not obligated, and assume no obligation, to update these forward-looking statements, even though our situation may change in the future. For further information or other factors which could affect our financial results and such forward-looking statements, see Risk Factors. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1. Business

The Company

Aqua America, Inc. (referred to as “Aqua America”, the “Company”, “we”, “us”, or “our”), a Pennsylvania corporation, is the holding company for regulated utilities providing water or wastewater services to an estimated three million people in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Texas, Illinois, North Carolina, New Jersey, Indiana, and Virginia. Our largest operating subsidiary is Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., which accounted for approximately 53% of our operating revenues and approximately 71% of our Regulated segment’s income for 2018. As of December 31, 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania provided water or wastewater services to approximately one-half of the total number of people we serve. Aqua Pennsylvania’s service territory is located in the suburban areas in counties north and west of the City of Philadelphia and in 27 other counties in Pennsylvania. Our other regulated utility subsidiaries provide similar services in seven other states. In addition, the Company’s market-based activities are conducted through Aqua Infrastructure, LLC and Aqua Resources Inc. Aqua Infrastructure provides non-utility raw water supply services for firms in the natural gas drilling industry. Aqua Resources provides water service through operating and maintenance contracts with a municipal authority and another party close to our utility companies’ service territory; and offers, through a third-party, water and sewer line protection solutions and repair services to households. In 2017, we completed the sale of business units that were reported within Aqua Resources, one which installed and tested devices that prevent the contamination of potable water and another that constructed, maintained, and repaired water and wastewater systems. During 2016, we completed the sale of business units within Aqua Resources, which provided liquid waste hauling and disposal services and inspection, and cleaning and repair of storm and sanitary wastewater lines.

Aqua America, which prior to its name change in 2004 was known as Philadelphia Suburban Corporation, was formed in 1968 as a holding company for its primary subsidiary, Aqua Pennsylvania, formerly known as Philadelphia Suburban Water Company. In the early 1990s, we embarked on a growth through acquisition strategy focused on water and wastewater operations. Our most significant transactions to date have been the merger with Consumers Water Company in 1999, the acquisition of the regulated water and wastewater operations of AquaSource, Inc. in 2003, the acquisition of Heater Utilities, Inc. in 2004, and the acquisition of American Water Works Company, Inc.’s regulated water and wastewater operations in Ohio in 2012. Since the early 1990s, our business strategy has been primarily directed toward the regulated water and wastewater utility industry, where we have more than quadrupled the number of regulated customers we serve, and have extended our regulated operations from southeastern Pennsylvania to include our current regulated utility operations throughout Pennsylvania and in seven other states. During 2010 through 2013, we sold our utility operations in six states, pursuant to a portfolio rationalization strategy to focus our operations in areas where we have critical mass and economic growth potential. Currently, the Company seeks to acquire businesses in the U.S. regulated sector, which includes water and wastewater utilities and other regulated utilities, and to pursue growth ventures in market-based activities, such as infrastructure opportunities that are supplementary and complementary to our regulated businesses. On October 22, 2018, we entered into a

purchase agreement to acquire, from LDC Funding LLC, the parent company of PNG Companies, a natural gas distribution company consisting of Peoples Natural Gas Company LLC, Peoples Gas Company LLC, Peoples Gas West Virginia, Inc., Peoples Gas Kentucky, Inc., and Delta Natural Gas Company Inc. expanding the Company's regulated utility business to include natural gas distribution. This acquisition is referred to as the "Peoples Gas Acquisition," and collectively these businesses are referred to as "Peoples." Peoples serves approximately 740,000 gas utility customers in western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky. This acquisition is subject to regulatory approvals and is expected to close in mid-2019.

The descriptions of our business and operations, financial results, and operational data included in this Annual Report are historical and do not include Peoples or otherwise give effect to our pending acquisition of Peoples.

Table of Contents

The following table reports our operating revenues, by principal state, for the Regulated segment and Other and eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Operating Revenues (000's) | Operating Revenues (%) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Pennsylvania | \$ 443,260 | 52.9% |
| Ohio | 105,215 | 12.6% |
| Texas | 71,581 | 8.5% |
| Illinois | 71,352 | 8.5% |
| North Carolina | 54,344 | 6.5% |
| Other states (1) | 88,886 | 10.6% |
| Regulated segment total | 834,638 | 99.6% |
| Other and eliminations | 3,453 | 0.4% |
| Consolidated | \$ 838,091 | 100.0% |

(1) Includes our operating subsidiaries in the following states: New Jersey, Indiana, and Virginia.

The Company has identified ten operating segments and has one reportable segment named the Regulated segment. The reportable segment is comprised of eight operating segments for our water and wastewater regulated utility companies which are organized by the states where we provide these services. These operating segments are aggregated into one reportable segment since each of the Company's operating segments has the following similarities: economic characteristics, nature of services, production processes, customers, water distribution or wastewater collection methods, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Further, Aqua Resources and Aqua Infrastructure are not quantitatively significant to be reportable and are included as a component of "Other," in addition to corporate costs that have not been allocated to the Regulated segment, because they would not be recoverable as a cost of utility service, and intersegment eliminations. Information concerning revenues, net income, identifiable assets and related financial information for the Regulated segment and Other and eliminations for 2018, 2017, and 2016 is set forth in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in Note 17 – Segment Information in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements which is contained in Item 8 of this Annual Report.

The following table summarizes our operating revenues, by utility customer class, for the Regulated segment and Other and eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Operating Revenues (000's) | Operating Revenues (%) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Residential water | \$ 482,946 | 57.6% |
| Commercial water | 133,753 | 16.0% |
| Fire protection | 32,236 | 3.8% |
| Industrial water | 28,848 | 3.5% |
| Other water | 53,658 | 6.4% |
| Total water | 731,441 | 87.3% |
| Wastewater | 94,170 | 11.2% |
| Other utility | 9,027 | 1.1% |
| Regulated segment total | 834,638 | 99.6% |
| Other and eliminations | 3,453 | 0.4% |
| Consolidated | \$ 838,091 | 100.0% |

Our utility customer base is diversified among residential water, commercial water, fire protection, industrial water, other water, wastewater customers, and other utility customers (consisting of operating contracts that are closely associated with

Table of Contents

the utility operations). Residential water and wastewater customers make up the largest component of our utility customer base, with these customers representing approximately 67%, 70%, and 70% of our water and wastewater revenues for 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Substantially all of our water customers are metered, which allows us to measure and bill for our customers' water consumption. Water consumption per customer is affected by local weather conditions during the year, especially during late spring, summer, and early fall. In general, during these seasons, an extended period of dry weather increases consumption, while above average rainfall decreases consumption. Also, an increase in the average temperature generally causes an increase in water consumption. On occasion, abnormally dry weather in our service areas can result in governmental authorities declaring drought warnings and imposing water use restrictions in the affected areas, which could reduce water consumption. See "Business – Water Utility Supplies, and Facilities and Wastewater Utility Facilities" for a discussion of water use restrictions that may impact water consumption during abnormally dry weather. The geographic diversity of our utility customer base reduces the effect of our exposure to extreme or unusual weather conditions in any one area of our service territory. Water usage is also affected by changing consumption patterns by our customers, resulting from such causes as increased water conservation and the installation of water saving devices and appliances that can result in decreased water usage. It is estimated that in the event we experience a 0.50% decrease in residential water consumption it would result in a decrease in annual residential water revenue of approximately \$2,400,000 and would likely be partially offset by a reduction in incremental water production expenses such as chemicals and power.

Our growth in revenues over the past five years is primarily a result of increases in water and wastewater rates and customer growth. See Economic Regulation for a discussion of water and wastewater rates. The increase in our utility customer base has been due to customers added through acquisitions, partnerships with developers, and organic growth (excluding dispositions) as shown below:

| Year | Utility Customer Growth Rate |
|------|------------------------------|
| 2018 | 2.3% |
| 2017 | 1.1% |
| 2016 | 1.6% |
| 2015 | 1.9% |
| 2014 | 1.3% |

In 2018, our customer count increased by 22,741 customers, primarily due to utility systems that we acquired and organic growth. Overall, for the five-year period of 2014 through 2018, our utility customer base, adjusted to exclude customers associated with utility system dispositions, increased at an annual compound rate of 1.6%. During the five-year period ended December 31, 2018, our utility customer base including customers associated with utility system acquisitions and dispositions increased from 941,008 at January 1, 2014 to 1,005,590 at December 31, 2018. This five-year period includes the impact of the condemnation of our Fort Wayne, IN system in 2014, which resulted in the loss of approximately 13,000 connections.

Acquisitions and Other Growth Ventures

We believe that acquisitions will continue to be an important source of customer growth for us. We intend to continue to pursue acquisitions of government-owned and regulated water and wastewater systems that provide services in areas near our existing service territories or in new service areas. We engage in continuing activities with respect to potential acquisitions, including calling on prospective sellers, performing analyses of and due diligence on acquisition candidates, making preliminary acquisition proposals, and negotiating the terms of potential acquisitions. Further, we are also seeking other potential business opportunities, including but not limited to, partnering with public and regulated utilities to invest in infrastructure projects, growing our market-based activities by acquiring businesses that provide water and wastewater or other utility-related services, and investing in infrastructure projects.

According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”), based on the 2015 U.S. Census American Housing Survey, approximately 89% of the U.S. population obtains its water from community water systems, and 11% of the U.S. population obtains its water from private wells. With approximately 50,000 community water systems in the U.S. (81%

Table of Contents

of which serve less than 3,300 customers), the water industry is the most fragmented of the major utility industries (telephone, natural gas, electric, water and wastewater). The majority of these community water systems are government-owned, and the balance of the systems are regulated utilities. The nation's water systems range in size from large government-owned systems, such as the New York City water system, which serves approximately 8.6 million people, to small systems, where a few customers share a common well. In the states where we operate regulated utilities, we believe there are approximately 14,000 community water systems of widely-varying size, with the majority of the population being served by government-owned water systems.

Although not as fragmented as the water industry, the wastewater industry in the U.S. also presents opportunities for consolidation. According to the EPA's most recent survey of wastewater treatment facilities (which includes both government-owned facilities and regulated utility systems) in 2012, there were approximately 15,000 such facilities in the nation serving approximately 76% of the U.S. population. The remaining population represents individual homeowners with their own treatment facilities; for example, community on-lot disposal systems and septic tank systems. A majority of wastewater facilities are government-owned rather than regulated utilities. The EPA's survey also indicated that, in 2012, there were approximately 4,000 wastewater facilities in operation in the states where we operate regulated utilities.

Because of the fragmented nature of the water and wastewater utility industries, we believe there are many potential water and wastewater system acquisition candidates throughout the U.S. We believe the factors driving consolidation of these systems are:

- the benefits of economies of scale;
- the increasing cost and complexity of environmental regulations;
- the need for substantial capital investment;
- the need for technological and managerial expertise;
- the desire to improve water quality and service;
- limited access to cost-effective financing;
- the monetizing of public assets to support, in some cases, the declining financial condition of municipalities; and
- the use of system sale proceeds by a municipality to accomplish other public purposes.

We are actively exploring opportunities to expand our utility operations through acquisitions or other growth ventures. During the five-year period ended December 31, 2018, we expanded our utility operations by completing 64 acquisitions or other growth ventures. Additionally, in October 2018, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire Peoples, which will expand the Company's regulated utility business to include natural gas distribution. This acquisition is subject to regulatory approvals and is expected to close in mid-2019.

Water Utility Supplies and Facilities and Wastewater Utility Facilities

Our water utility operations obtain their water supplies from surface water sources, underground aquifers, and water purchased from other water suppliers. Our water supplies are primarily self-supplied and processed at twenty-one surface water treatment plants located in four states, and numerous well stations located in the states in which we conduct business. Approximately 5.8% of our water supplies are provided through water purchased from other water suppliers. It is our policy to obtain and maintain the permits necessary to obtain the water we distribute.

We believe that the capacities of our sources of supply, and our water treatment, pumping and distribution facilities, are generally sufficient to meet the present requirements of our customers under normal conditions. We plan system improvements and additions to capacity in response to normal replacement and renewal needs, changing regulatory standards, changing patterns of consumption, and increased demand from customer growth. The various state utility commissions have generally recognized the operating and capital costs associated with these improvements in setting water and wastewater rates.

On occasion, drought warnings and water use restrictions are issued by governmental authorities for portions of our service territories in response to extended periods of dry weather conditions. The timing and duration of the warnings and restrictions can have an impact on our water revenues and net income. In general, water consumption in the summer months is more affected by drought warnings and restrictions because discretionary and recreational use of water is at its

Table of Contents

highest during the summer months. At other times of the year, warnings and restrictions generally have less of an effect on water consumption. Currently, portions of our northern and central Texas service areas have conservation-based water restrictions. Drought warnings and watches result in the public being asked to voluntarily reduce water consumption.

We believe that our wastewater treatment facilities are generally adequate to meet the present requirements of our customers under normal conditions. Additionally, we own several wastewater collection systems that convey the wastewater to municipally-owned facilities for treatment. Changes in regulatory requirements can be reflected in revised permit limits and conditions when permits are renewed, typically on a five-year cycle, or when treatment capacity is expanded. Capital improvements are planned and budgeted to meet normal replacement and renewal needs, anticipated changes in regulations, needs for increased capacity related to projected growth, and to reduce inflow and infiltration to collection systems. The various state utility commissions have generally recognized the operating and capital costs associated with these improvements in setting wastewater rates for current and new customers. It is our policy to obtain and maintain the permits necessary for the treatment of the wastewater that we return to the environment.

Economic Regulation

Most of our water and wastewater utility operations are subject to regulation by their respective state utility commissions, which have broad administrative power and authority to regulate billing rates, determine franchise areas and conditions of service, approve acquisitions and authorize the issuance of securities. The utility commissions also establish uniform systems of accounts and approve the terms of contracts with affiliates and customers, business combinations with other utility systems, and loans and other financings. The policies of the utility commissions often differ from state to state, and may change over time. A small number of our operations are subject to rate regulation by county or city governments. The profitability of our utility operations is influenced to a great extent by the timeliness and adequacy of rate allowances we are granted by the respective utility commissions or authorities in the various states in which we operate.

Rate Case Management Capability – We maintain a rate case management capability, the objective of which is to provide that the tariffs of our utility operations reflect, to the extent practicable, the timely recovery of increases in costs of operations, capital expenditures, interest expense, taxes, energy, materials, and compliance with environmental regulations. We file rate increase requests to recover and earn a fair return on the infrastructure investments that we make in improving or replacing our facilities and to recover expense increases. In the states in which we operate, we are primarily subject to economic regulation by the following state utility commissions:

| State | Utility Commission |
|----------------|--|
| Pennsylvania | Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission |
| Ohio | Public Utilities Commission of Ohio |
| Texas | Public Utility Commission of Texas |
| Illinois | Illinois Commerce Commission |
| North Carolina | North Carolina Utilities Commission |
| New Jersey | New Jersey Board of Public Utilities |
| Indiana | Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission |
| Virginia | Virginia State Corporation Commission |

Our water and wastewater operations are comprised of 44 rate divisions, each of which requires a separate rate filing for the evaluation of the cost of service, including the recovery of investments, in connection with the establishment of rates for that rate division. When feasible and beneficial to our utility customers, we will seek approval from the applicable state regulatory commission to consolidate rate divisions to achieve a more even distribution of costs over a larger customer base. All of the states in which we operate permit us to file a revenue requirement for some form of consolidated rates for all, or some of the rate divisions in that state.

In Virginia, we may seek authorization to bill our utility customers in accordance with a rate filing that is pending before the respective regulatory commission. As of December 31, 2018, we have no billings under interim rate arrangements for rate case filings in progress. Furthermore, some utility commissions authorize the use of expense deferrals and amortization in order to provide for an impact on our operating income by an amount that approximates the requested amount in a rate request. In these states, the additional revenue billed and collected prior to the final regulatory

Table of Contents

commission ruling is subject to refund to customers based on the outcome of the ruling. The revenue recognized and the expenses deferred by us reflect an estimate as to the final outcome of the ruling. If the request is denied completely or in part, we could be required to refund to customers some or all of the revenue billed to date and write-off some or all of the deferred expenses.

Revenue Surcharges – Seven states in which we operate water utilities, and six states in which we operate wastewater utilities, permit us to add an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge to their respective bills to offset the additional depreciation and capital costs associated with capital expenditures related to replacing and rehabilitating infrastructure systems. Without this surcharge, a water and wastewater utility absorbs all of the depreciation and capital costs of these projects between base rate increases. The gap between the time that a capital project is completed and the recovery of its costs in rates is known as regulatory lag. This surcharge is intended to substantially reduce regulatory lag, which often acted as a disincentive to water and wastewater utilities to rehabilitate their infrastructure. In addition, our subsidiaries in some states use a surcharge or credit on their bills to reflect changes in costs, such as changes in state tax rates, other taxes and purchased water costs, until such time as the new cost levels are incorporated into base rates.

Currently, New Jersey allows for an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for water utilities, while Pennsylvania, Illinois, Ohio, Indiana, and North Carolina allow for the use of an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for both water and wastewater utility systems, and Aqua Virginia is piloting an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for its water and wastewater utilities to be implemented in 2019, pursuant to the final order issued in Aqua Virginia's 2018 rate case. The infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge typically adjusts periodically based on additional qualified capital expenditures completed or anticipated in a future period, and is capped at a percentage of base rates, generally at 5% to 12.75%, and is reset to zero when new base rates that reflect the costs of those additions become effective or when a utility's earnings exceed a regulatory benchmark. This surcharge provided revenues of \$31,835,811 in 2018, \$10,255,284 in 2017, and \$7,379,000 in 2016.

Income Tax Accounting Change – In December 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania adopted an income tax accounting change, implemented on Aqua America's 2012 federal income tax return, which was filed in September 2013. This accounting change allows a tax deduction for qualifying utility asset improvements that were formerly capitalized for tax purposes, and was implemented in response to a June 2012 rate order issued by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission. The Pennsylvania rate order requires use of the flow-through method of income tax benefits which results in a reduction in current income tax expense as a result of the recognition of income tax benefits resulting from the accounting change. This tax accounting change and its treatment under the Pennsylvania rate order provided sufficient income tax benefits to permit the suspension of the Pennsylvania infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge from January 1, 2013 to September 30, 2017. Beginning on October 1, 2017, Aqua Pennsylvania initiated a water infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for the capital invested since the last rate proceeding and filed a base rate case in August 2018. The base rate case is being reviewed by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission. In February 2019, the Company filed a settlement for this base rate case. Rates from this settlement for approximately \$47,000,000 are expected to go into effect in May 2019. The settlement agreement is subject to approval by the administrative law judge and the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission.

Fair Market Value Legislation – In April 2016, Pennsylvania enacted legislation allowing the public utility commission to utilize fair market value to set ratemaking rate base instead of the depreciated original cost of water or wastewater assets for certain qualifying municipal acquisitions. The legislation includes a process for engaging two independent utility valuation experts to perform appraisals that are filed with the public utility commission and then averaged and compared to the purchase price. The ratemaking rate base is the lower of the average of the appraisals or the purchase price and is subject to regulatory approval. Illinois, Indiana, New Jersey, North Carolina, and Ohio also have legislation that allows the use of fair market value under varying rules and circumstances, with Ohio’s legislation becoming effective on April 4, 2019. We believe that this legislation will encourage consolidation in the water and wastewater industry, providing municipalities with an option for exiting the business if they are dealing with challenges associated with their aging, deteriorating water and wastewater assets, do not have the expertise or technical capabilities to continue to comply with ever increasing environmental regulations or simply want to focus on other community priorities.

Revenue Stability Mechanisms – Revenue stability mechanisms separate the volume of water sold from our ability to meet our cost of service and infrastructure costs. These mechanisms allows us to recognize revenue based on a target

Table of Contents

amount established in the last rate case, and then record either a regulatory asset or liability based on the cumulative difference over time, which results in either a refund due to customers or a payment from customers. In Illinois, our operating subsidiary has adopted a revenue stability mechanism in its latest rate case.

Competition

In general, we believe that Aqua America and its subsidiaries have valid authority, free from unduly burdensome restrictions, to enable us to carry on our business as presently conducted in the franchised or contracted areas we now serve. The rights to provide water or wastewater service to customers in a particular franchised service territory are generally non-exclusive, although the applicable utility commissions usually allow only one regulated utility to provide service to customers in a given area. In some instances, another water utility provides service to a separate area within the same political subdivision served by one of our subsidiaries. Therefore, as a regulated utility, there is little or no competition for the daily water and wastewater service we provide to our customers. Water and wastewater utilities may compete for the acquisition of other water and wastewater utilities or for acquiring new customers in new service territories. Competition for these acquisitions generally comes from nearby utilities, either other regulated utilities or municipal-owned utilities, and sometimes from strategic or financial purchasers seeking to enter or expand in the water and wastewater industry. We compete for new service territories and the acquisition of other utilities on the following bases:

- economic value;
- economies of scale;
- our ability to provide quality water and wastewater service;
- our existing infrastructure network;
- our ability to perform infrastructure improvements;
- our ability to comply with environmental, health, and safety regulations;
- our technical, regulatory, and operational expertise;
- our ability to access capital markets; and
- our cost of capital.

The addition of new service territories and the acquisition of other utilities by regulated utilities such as by the Company are generally subject to review and approval by the applicable state utility commissions.

In a very few number of instances, in one of our southern states, where there are municipally-owned water or wastewater systems near our operating divisions, the municipally-owned system may either have water distribution or wastewater collection mains that are located adjacent to our division's mains or may construct new mains that parallel our mains. In these rare circumstances, the municipally-owned system may attempt to voluntarily offer service to customers who are connected to our mains, resulting in our mains becoming surplus or underutilized without compensation.

In the states where our subsidiaries operate, it is possible that portions of our subsidiaries' operations could be acquired by municipal governments by one or more of the following methods:

- eminent domain;
- the right of purchase given or reserved by a municipality or political subdivision when the original franchise was granted; and
- the right of purchase given or reserved under the law of the state in which the subsidiary was incorporated or from which it received its permit.

The price to be paid upon such an acquisition by the municipal government is usually determined in accordance with applicable law under eminent domain. In other instances, the price may be negotiated, fixed by appraisers selected by the parties or computed in accordance with a formula prescribed in the law of the state or in the particular franchise or charter. We believe that our operating subsidiaries would be entitled to fair market value for any assets that are condemned, and we believe the fair market value would be in excess of the book value for such assets.

Table of Contents

Despite maintaining a program to monitor condemnation interests and activities that may affect us over time, one of our primary strategies continues to be to acquire additional water and wastewater systems, to maintain our existing systems where there is a business or a strategic benefit, and to actively oppose unilateral efforts by municipal governments to acquire any of our operations, particularly for less than the fair market value of our operations or where the municipal government seeks to acquire more than it is entitled to under the applicable law or agreement. On occasion, we may voluntarily agree to sell systems or portions of systems in order to help focus our efforts in areas where we have more critical mass and economies of scale or for other strategic reasons.

Environmental, Health and Safety Regulation

Provision of water and wastewater services is subject to regulation under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the Clean Water Act, and related state laws, and under federal and state regulations issued under these laws. These laws and regulations establish criteria and standards for drinking water and for wastewater discharges. In addition, we are subject to federal and state laws and other regulations relating to solid waste disposal, dam safety and other aspects of our operations. Capital expenditures and operating costs required as a result of water quality standards and environmental requirements have been traditionally recognized by state utility commissions as appropriate for inclusion in establishing rates.

From time to time, Aqua America has acquired, and may acquire, systems that have environmental compliance issues. Environmental compliance issues also arise in the course of normal operations or as a result of regulatory changes. Aqua America attempts to align capital budgeting and expenditures to address these issues in due course. We believe that the capital expenditures required to address outstanding environmental compliance issues have been budgeted in our capital program and represent approximately \$74,200,000, or approximately 3.4% of our expected total capital expenditures over the next five years. We are parties to agreements with regulatory agencies in Pennsylvania, Texas, and North Carolina under which we have committed to make improvements for environmental compliance. These agreements are intended to provide the regulators with assurance that problems covered by these agreements will be addressed, and the agreements generally provide protection from fines, penalties and other actions while corrective measures are being implemented. We are actively working with state environmental officials in Pennsylvania, Texas, and North Carolina to implement or amend regulatory agreements as necessary.

Safe Drinking Water Act - The Safe Drinking Water Act establishes criteria and procedures for the EPA to develop national quality standards for drinking water. Regulations issued pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act set standards regarding the amount of microbial and chemical contaminants and radionuclides in drinking water. Current requirements under the Safe Drinking Water Act are not expected to have a material impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations as we have made and are making investments to meet existing water quality standards. We may, in the future, be required to change our method of treating drinking water at some sources of supply and make additional capital investments if additional regulations become effective.

Clean Water Act - The Clean Water Act regulates discharges from drinking water and wastewater treatment facilities into lakes, rivers, streams, and groundwater. It is our policy to obtain and maintain all required permits and approvals for the discharges from our water and wastewater facilities, and to comply with all conditions of those permits and other regulatory requirements. A program is in place to monitor facilities for compliance with permitting, monitoring and reporting for wastewater discharges. From time to time, discharge violations may occur which may result in fines. These fines and penalties, if any, are not expected to have a material impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. We are also parties to agreements with regulatory agencies in several states where we operate while improvements are being made to address wastewater discharge issues.

Solid Waste Disposal - The handling and disposal of waste generated from water and wastewater treatment facilities is governed by federal and state laws and regulations. A program is in place to monitor our facilities for compliance with regulatory requirements, and we are not aware of any significant environmental remediation costs necessary from our handling and disposal of waste material from our water and wastewater operations.

Dam Safety - Our subsidiaries own thirty dams, of which fifteen are classified as high hazard dams that are subject to the requirements of the federal and state regulations related to dam safety, which undergo regular inspections and an annual engineering inspection. After a thorough review and inspection of our dams by professional outside engineering firms, we

Table of Contents

believe that all fifteen dams are structurally sound and well-maintained, except as described below. These inspections provide recommendations for ongoing rehabilitation which we include in our capital improvement program.

We performed studies of our dams that identified three dams in Pennsylvania and two dams in Ohio requiring capital improvements. These capital improvements result from the adoption by state regulatory agencies of revised formulas for calculating the magnitude of a possible maximum flood event. The most significant capital improvement remaining to be performed in our dam improvement program is on one dam in Pennsylvania at a total estimated cost of \$13,300,000. Design for this dam commenced in 2013 and construction is expected to be completed in 2021.

A 2017 dam inspection in Illinois found cracks on two control gate mechanisms, and as a result, temporary gates were installed to eliminate reliance on the cracked control gates. An inspection of the other control gates was conducted in the fourth quarter of 2017, and it was determined that the dam's control gates should be replaced. All gates were reinforced in 2018 and all 10 gates will be replaced in 2019 and 2020 at a total estimated cost of \$15,100,000. We believe these capital investments will be recoverable in ratemaking.

One of our Ohio dams needing capital improvements is no longer used for water supply and may be sold to a third party. Should that sale not be consummated, we will need to breach the dam or rehabilitate portions of the dam at a cost of up to approximately \$2,600,000.

Lead and Copper Rule – The events in Flint, Michigan, which commenced in 2014, and other communities have brought attention to the issue of lead in drinking water from home plumbing. Lead in drinking water can come from lead that leaches from service lines, home plumbing solder, and fixtures or faucets. Since the Lead and Copper Rule in 1992, we have been working to prevent lead leaching from home plumbing sources by reducing water corrosivity and adding chemicals that can prevent leaching of lead in pipes and homes. We also focus on identifying and removing lead service lines and encouraging customers to replace the customer-owned portion of the service line if it is lead as they are identified during our main replacement program or during other maintenance activities. We are currently developing a lead service line inventory. We support the recommendations of The Lead Service Line Replacement Collaborative, a collaborative of leading water industry organizations that has recommended full replacement of lead service lines as a “best practice” to reduce lead in drinking water, but we only have control over the company-owned portion of each service line. In cases where we are replacing a company-owned lead service line, our standard approach is to replace the company-owned portion and advise and encourage the customer to replace the customer-owned portion of the service line, all the way to the customer's home. In Pennsylvania, we may have the legal and regulatory authority to replace the customer-owned portion of the service line and will attempt to obtain customer permission to do so. We also advise customers of the potential health impacts of lead in drinking water, and conduct lead testing at homes following replacement of a lead service line. We do not plan on replacing customer-owned lead service lines at locations where our portion of the service line does not contain lead, but if we become aware of such situations we will notify the customer. It is anticipated that the EPA will propose updated regulations for the Lead and Copper Rule in 2019.

Partnership for Safe Water Program – Aqua America is a proud participant in the American Water Works Association’s (AWWA) Partnership for Safe Water Program. This voluntary program is a commitment to excellence within the drinking water community above and beyond EPA’s stringent treatment goals. All of our active surface water treatment plants (within Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, and Virginia) maintain good standing in the program which includes many awards of achievement. The honors include the “Director’s Award” (achieved at 5 systems) which recognizes plants that have: 1) completed a comprehensive self-assessment report, 2) created an action plan for continuous improvement, and 3) provided several evaluations of performance demonstrating operational excellence. Several of our systems have met these criteria annually and have received 5, 10, 15, and 20 year subscriber awards. Furthermore, our Roaring Creek Pennsylvania treatment plant has received the Phase IV Excellence Award, the highest honor achieved in the Partnership Program.

Safety Standards - Our facilities and operations may be subject to inspections by representatives of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration from time to time. We maintain safety policies and procedures to comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration’s rules and regulations, but violations may occur from time to time, which may result in fines and penalties, which are not expected to have a material impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. We endeavor to correct such violations promptly when they come to our attention.

Table of Contents

Security

We maintain security measures at our facilities, and collaborate with federal, state and local authorities and industry trade associations regarding information on possible threats and security measures for water and wastewater utility operations. The costs incurred are expected to be recoverable in water and wastewater rates and are not expected to have a material impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We also maintain cyber security protection measures with respect to our information technology, including our customer data, and, in some cases, the monitoring and operation of our treatment, storage and pumping facilities.

Employee Relations

As of December 31, 2018, we employed a total of 1,570 full-time employees. Our subsidiaries are parties to 15 labor agreements with labor unions covering 516 employees. The labor agreements expire at various times between April 2019 and December 2023, except for one labor agreement, which expired in October 2018, representing 4 employees. The employees under this expired agreement continue to work under the agreement, and negotiations with the labor union representing these employees are ongoing and we expect to reach a new agreement.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly, current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). You may obtain our SEC filings from the SEC’s web site at www.sec.gov.

Our internet web site address is www.aquaamerica.com. We make available free of charge through our web site’s Investor Relations page all of our filings with the SEC, including our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and other information. These reports and information are available as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with the SEC.

In addition, you may request a copy of the foregoing filings, at no cost by writing or telephoning us at the following address or telephone number:

Investor Relations Department

Aqua America, Inc.

762 W. Lancaster Avenue

Bryn Mawr, PA 19010-3489

Telephone: 610-527-8000

Our Board of Directors has various committees including an audit committee, an executive compensation committee, a corporate governance committee, and a risk mitigation and investment policy committee. Each of these committees has a formal charter. We also have Corporate Governance Guidelines and a Code of Ethical Business Conduct. Copies of these charters, guidelines, and codes can be obtained free of charge from our Investor Relations page on our web site, www.aquaamerica.com. In the event we change or waive any portion of the Code of Ethical Business Conduct that applies to any of our directors, executive officers, or senior financial officers, we will post that information on our web site.

The references to our web site and the SEC's web site are intended to be inactive textual references only, and the contents of those web sites are not incorporated by reference herein and should not be considered part of this or any other report that we file with or furnish to the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to the other information included in this Annual Report, the following factors should be considered in evaluating our business and future prospects. Any of the following risks, either alone or taken together, could materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. If one or more of these or other risks or uncertainties

Table of Contents

materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially harmed.

Our water supply, including water provided to our customers, is subject to various contaminants which may result in disruption in our services, additional costs, fines, laws and/or regulations, and litigation which could harm our business, reputation, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our water supplies, including water provided to our customers, are subject to possible contaminants, including those from:

- naturally occurring compounds or man-made substances;
- chemicals and other hazardous materials;
- lead and other materials;
- pharmaceuticals and personal care products; and
- possible deliberate or terrorist attacks.

Depending on the nature of the water contamination, we may have to interrupt the use of that water supply until we are able to substitute, where feasible, the flow of water from an uncontaminated water source, including if practicable, the purchase of water from other suppliers, or continue the water supply under restrictions on use for drinking or broader restrictions against all use except for basic sanitation and essential fire protection. We may incur significant costs, including, but not limited to, costs for water quality testing and monitoring, treatment of the contaminated source through modification of our current treatment facilities or development of new treatment methods, or the purchase of alternative water supplies. In addition, the costs we could incur to decontaminate a water source or our water distribution system and dispose of waste could also be significant. The costs resulting from the contamination may not be recoverable in rates we charge our customer, or may not be recoverable in a timely manner. If we are unable to adequately treat the contaminated water supply or substitute a water supply from an uncontaminated water source in a timely or cost effective manner, there may be an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We could also be subject to:

- claims for consequences arising out of human exposure to contamination and/or hazardous substances in our water supplies, including toxic torts;
- claims for other environmental damage;
 - claims for customers' business interruption as a result of an interruption in water service;
- claims for breach of contract;
- criminal enforcement actions;
- regulatory fines; or
- other claims.

We incur substantial costs on an ongoing basis to comply with all laws and regulations. New or stricter laws and/or regulations could increase our costs. Although we may seek to recover these costs through customer rates, there is no guarantee that the various state regulators would approve the increase in costs.

The events in Flint, Michigan, which commenced in 2014, and other communities have brought attention to the issue of lead in drinking water from home plumbing. We have been working to prevent lead leaching from home plumbing sources by reducing water corrosivity and adding chemicals that can prevent leaching of lead in pipes and homes. We also focus on identifying and removing lead service lines and encouraging customers to replace the customer-owned portion of the service line if it is lead as they are identified during our main replacement program or during other maintenance activities.

We are devoting our attention to various emerging contaminants, including the Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) family of chemicals and other chemicals and substances that do not have any regulatory standard in drinking water. We rely on governmental agencies to establish the standard of protection from these unregulated contaminants and we meet or exceed these standards, when established. There is no guarantee that the various state regulators would approve the costs associated with the treatment in our system of the emerging contaminants without the establishment of treatment standards by the appropriate governmental entities.

Table of Contents

We may incur costs to defend our position and/or incur reputational damage even if we are not liable for consequences arising out of human exposure to contamination and/or hazardous substances in our water supplies or other environmental damage. Our insurance policies may not be sufficient to cover the costs of these claims, and losses incurred may make it difficult for us to secure insurance in the future at acceptable rates. Such claims or actions could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The rates we charge our customers are subject to regulation. If we are unable to obtain government approval of our requests for rate increases or if approved rate increases are untimely or inadequate to recover and earn a return on our capital investments, to recover expenses or taxes, or to take into account changes in water usage, our profitability may suffer.

The rates we charge our customers are subject to approval by utility commissions in the states in which we operate. We file rate increase requests, from time to time, to recover our investments in utility plant and expenses. Our ability to maintain and meet our financial objectives is dependent upon the recovery of, and return on, our capital investments and expenses through the rates we charge our customers. Once a rate increase petition is filed with a utility commission, the ensuing administrative and hearing process may be lengthy and costly, and our costs may not always be fully recoverable. The timing of our rate increase requests are therefore partially dependent upon the estimated cost of the administrative process in relation to the investments and expenses that we hope to recover through the rate increase. In addition, the amount or frequency of rate increases may be decreased or lengthened as a result of many factors including changes in regulatory oversight in the states in which we operate utilities and income tax laws, including regulations regarding tax-basis depreciation as it applies to our capital expenditures or qualifying utility asset improvements. We can provide no assurances that any future rate increase request will be approved by the appropriate utility commission; and, if approved, we cannot guarantee that these rate increases will be granted in a timely or sufficient manner.

In Virginia, we may seek authorization to bill our utility customers in accordance with a rate filing that is pending before the respective regulatory commission. Furthermore, some utility commissions authorize the use of expense deferrals and amortization in order to provide for an impact on our operating income by an amount that approximates the requested amount in a rate request. The additional revenue billed and collected prior to the final ruling is subject to refund to customers based on the outcome of the ruling. The revenue recognized and the expenses deferred by us reflect an estimate as to the final outcome of the ruling. If the request is denied completely or in part, we could be required to refund to customers some or all of the revenue billed to date, and write-off some or all of the deferred expenses.

Any failure of our water and wastewater treatment plants, network of water and wastewater pipes, or water reservoirs could result in damages that may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our operating subsidiaries treat water and wastewater, distribute water and collect wastewater through an extensive network of pipes, and store water in reservoirs. A failure of a major treatment plant, pipe, or reservoir could result in claims for injuries or property damage. The failure of a major treatment plant, pipe, or reservoir may also result in the need to shut down some facilities or parts of our network in order to conduct repairs. Such failures and shutdowns may limit our ability to supply water in sufficient quality and quantities to our customers or collect and treat wastewater in accordance with standards prescribed by governmental regulators, including state utility commissions, and may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Any business interruption or other losses might not be covered by insurance policies or be recoverable in rates, and such losses may make it difficult for us to secure insurance in the future at acceptable rates.

Our business requires significant capital expenditures that are partially dependent on our ability to secure appropriate funding. Disruptions in the capital markets may limit our access to capital and may impact the Peoples Gas Acquisition. If we are unable to obtain sufficient capital, or if the cost of borrowing increases, it may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and our ability to pay dividends, and could make it more difficult and more expensive for us to complete the Peoples Gas Acquisition.

Our business is capital intensive. In addition to the capital required to fund customer growth through our acquisition strategy, on an annual basis, and particularly the acquisition of Peoples, we spend significant sums for additions to or replacement of property, plant and equipment. We obtain funds for our capital expenditures from operations, contributions and advances by developers and others, debt issuances, and equity issuances. We have paid dividends consecutively for 74 years and our Board of Directors recognizes the value that our common shareholders place on both

Table of Contents

our historical payment record and on our future dividend payments. Our ability to continue our growth through acquisition, including the Peoples Gas Acquisition, and to maintain and meet our financial objectives is dependent upon the availability of adequate capital, and we may not be able to access the capital markets on favorable terms or at all. Further, while we have obtained a commitment (the “Bridge Commitment”) from certain banks to provide senior unsecured bridge loans (the “Bridge Loan”), which backstops the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and the refinancing of certain debt of the Company, we expect to obtain long-term financing in the capital markets to fund these transactions in lieu of utilizing the funds available under the Bridge Commitment. If such long-term financing is not available on terms acceptable to us, we would draw upon the Bridge Commitment to complete these transactions and would incur significantly higher borrowing costs than the contemplated long-term financing, which would increase the overall cost of the Peoples Gas Acquisition and could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. The Bridge Loan would mature 364 days after the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, and any debt incurred to refinance the Bridge Loan may be on unfavorable terms. Additionally, if in the future, our credit facilities are not renewed or our short-term borrowings are called for repayment, we would need to seek alternative financing sources; however, there can be no assurance that these alternative financing sources would be available on terms acceptable to us. In the event we are unable to obtain sufficient capital, we may need to take steps to conserve cash by reducing our capital expenditures or dividend payments and our ability to pursue acquisitions may be limited. The reduction in capital expenditures may result in reduced potential earnings growth, affect our ability to meet environmental laws and regulations, and limit our ability to improve or expand our utility systems to the level we believe appropriate. There is no guarantee that we will be able to obtain sufficient capital in the future on reasonable terms and conditions for expansion, construction and maintenance. In addition, delays in completing major capital projects could delay the recovery of the capital expenditures associated with such projects through rates.

If the cost of borrowing increases, we might not be able to recover increases in our cost of capital through rates. The inability to recover higher borrowing costs through rates, or the regulatory lag associated with the time that it takes to begin recovery, may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In an effort to manage our exposure to interest rate risk associated with our planned issuance of long-term debt to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, we have entered into, and in the future, may enter into, financial derivative instruments such as interest rate swap agreements. However, these efforts may not be effective to fully mitigate interest rate risk, and may expose us to other risks and uncertainties, including quarterly mark-to-market valuation risk associated with these instruments, that could negatively and materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our inability to comply with debt covenants under our loan and debt agreements could result in prepayment obligations.

We are obligated to comply with debt covenants under some of our loan and debt agreements. In addition, we intend to incur additional indebtedness in connection with the Peoples Gas Acquisition, including by assuming certain

outstanding indebtedness of Peoples, and will be obligated to comply with the debt covenants under the agreements governing such indebtedness. Failure to comply with covenants under our loan and debt agreements could result in an event of default, which if not cured or waived, could result in us being required to repay or finance these borrowings before their due date, limit future borrowings, cause us to default on other obligations, and increase borrowing costs. If we are forced to repay or refinance (on less favorable terms) these borrowings, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed by reduced access to capital and increased costs and rates.

One of the important elements of our growth strategy is the acquisition of regulated utility systems. Any acquisition we decide to undertake may involve risks. Further, competition for acquisition opportunities from other regulated utilities, governmental entities, and strategic and financial buyers may hinder our ability to grow our business.

One important element of our growth strategy is the acquisition and integration of regulated utility systems in order to broaden our service areas. In addition, the acquisition of Peoples is an opportunity to broaden our services to include natural gas distribution and additional states of operation. We will not be able to acquire other businesses if we cannot identify suitable acquisition opportunities or reach mutually agreeable terms with acquisition candidates. It is our intent, when practical, to integrate any businesses we acquire with our existing operations. Investing in and integrating acquisitions could require us to incur significant costs and cause diversion of our management's time and resources, and

Table of Contents

we may be unable to successfully integrate our business with acquired businesses or to realize anticipate benefits of acquisitions. Acquisitions by us could also result in:

- dilutive issuances of our equity securities;
- incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, and environmental liabilities;
- unanticipated capital expenditures;
- failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting;
- recording goodwill and other intangible assets for which we may never realize their full value and may result in an asset impairment that may negatively affect our results of operations;
- fluctuations in quarterly results;
- other acquisition related expenses; and
- exposure to unknown or unexpected risks and liabilities.

For example, we expect to finance the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and to refinance certain of our debt with a mix of common equity, equity-linked securities, and debt financing. Any such common equity or equity-linked securities financing could reduce the market price of our shares of common stock, dilute ownership interests of holders of our common stock, or otherwise adversely affect holders of our common stock. Any such debt financing would cause us to have outstanding indebtedness greater than our current outstanding indebtedness, which could require us to use a larger portion of our cash flows for debt service (reducing funds available for other purposes), reduce our ability to make investments and acquisitions, limit our ability to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms, and increase our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions. In addition, we have incurred and expect to incur additional substantial expenses related to the completion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition and the integration of our business with Peoples.

Some or all of these items could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows, and our ability to finance our business and to comply with regulatory requirements. Additionally, the Peoples acquisition is subject to obtaining regulatory approvals, which approvals may be denied or subject to burdensome conditions. The businesses we acquire, including Peoples, may not achieve sales and profitability that would justify our investment, and any difficulties we encounter in the integration process, including in the integration of processes necessary for internal control and financial reporting, could interfere with our operations, reduce our operating margins and harm our internal controls.

Some states in which we operate allow the respective public utility commissions to use fair market value to set ratemaking rate base instead of the traditional depreciated original cost of water or wastewater assets for certain qualifying municipal acquisitions. Depending on the state, there are varying rules and circumstances in which fair value is determined. A number of states' regulations allow ratemaking rate base to equal the lower of the average of the appraisals or the purchase price, subject to regulatory approval. There may be situations where we may pay more than the ultimate fair value of the utility assets as set by the regulatory commission, despite the fair value legislation suggesting its full recovery. In these situations, goodwill may be recognized to the extent there is an excess purchase price over the fair value of net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired through acquisition. Our financial

condition and results of operations can be harmed by an inability to earn a return on, and recover our purchase price as a component of rate base.

We compete with governmental entities, other regulated utilities, and strategic and financial buyers, for acquisition opportunities. As consolidation becomes more prevalent in the utility industry and competition for acquisitions increases, the prices for suitable acquisition candidates may increase to unacceptable levels and limit our ability to grow through acquisitions. In addition, our competitors may impede our growth by purchasing utilities near our existing operations, thereby preventing us from acquiring them. Governmental entities or environmental / social activist groups have challenged, and may in the future challenge our efforts to acquire new service territories, particularly from municipalities or municipal authorities. Higher purchase prices and resulting rates may limit our ability to invest additional capital for system maintenance and upgrades in an optimal manner. Our growth could be hindered if we are not able to compete effectively for new companies and/or service territories with other companies or strategic and financial buyers that have lower costs of operations or capital, or that submit more attractive bids. Any of these risks may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Table of Contents

The Peoples Gas Acquisition is subject to conditions, some or all of which may not be satisfied or waived on a timely basis, if at all. Failure to close the Peoples Gas Acquisition could negatively and materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition is subject to a number of conditions, including, among others, the receipt of regulatory approvals (including by the public utility commissions in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and West Virginia). These regulatory approvals may be denied or may be subject to our agreeing to certain actions, undertakings, terms, or other measures. These conditions make the closing and timing of the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition uncertain. In addition, either we or Seller can terminate the acquisition agreement at any time prior to the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition in the event the Acquisition is not completed by October 22, 2019 (subject to extension to April 22, 2020 to obtain necessary regulatory approvals) and in other customary circumstances. In the event that the Peoples Gas Acquisition is terminated due to certain breaches by the Company, a fee of \$120,000,000 would be payable to the Seller as liquidated damages. In addition, if the Peoples Gas Acquisition is not completed, we could be subject to litigation related to any failure to complete the Peoples Gas Acquisition or related to any enforcement proceeding commenced against us to perform our obligations under the acquisition agreement. Failure to close the Peoples Gas Acquisition may cause the market price of our common stock to decline, and could otherwise negatively and materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Similarly, delays in the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition could, among other things, result in additional transaction costs, loss of revenue or other negative effects associated with uncertainty about the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, and could cause us not to realize a portion of the benefits that we expect to achieve if the Peoples Gas Acquisition is successfully completed within its expected timeframe. We cannot assure you that the conditions to the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition will be satisfied or waived or that the Peoples Gas Acquisition will be completed.

Integrating the Peoples Gas Acquisition may disrupt or have a negative impact on our business.

We anticipate that the Peoples Gas Acquisition will close in mid-2019, following receipt of all regulatory approvals. We could have difficulty integrating the acquired assets, personnel and operations with our own. The Peoples Gas Acquisition is complex and we will devote significant time and resources to integrating the businesses. Risks that could impact us negatively include:

- the difficulty of integrating the acquired companies, and their concepts and operations;
- the potential disruption of the ongoing businesses and distraction of our management and the management of the acquired companies;
- changes in our business focus and/or management;
- risks related to the natural gas distribution business;

- difficulties in maintaining uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies;
- the potential impairment of relationships with employees and partners as a result of any integration of new management personnel;
- the potential inability to manage an increased number of locations and employees;
- our ability to successfully manage Peoples; or
- the effect of any government regulations which relate to the business acquired.

If we are not successful in addressing these risks effectively, our business could be severely impaired.

Our operations are geographically concentrated in Pennsylvania, which make us susceptible to risks affecting Pennsylvania.

Although we operate water and wastewater facilities in a number of states, our operations are concentrated in Pennsylvania. As a result, our financial results are largely subject to political, water supply, labor, utility cost and regulatory risks, economic conditions, natural disasters and other risks affecting Pennsylvania.

Table of Contents

We are increasingly dependent on the continuous and reliable operation of our information technology systems, and a disruption of these systems, resulting from cyber security attacks or other events, could harm our business.

We rely on our information technology systems in connection with the operation of our business, especially with respect to customer service and billing, accounting and, in some cases, the monitoring and operation of our treatment, storage and pumping facilities. In addition, we rely on our systems to track our utility assets and to manage maintenance and construction projects, materials and supplies, and our human resource functions. The addition of the Peoples information technology systems, and the integration of such systems with ours adds additional complexity. A loss of these systems, or major problems with the operation of these systems, could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Our information technology systems may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from the following types of cyber security attacks or other events:

- power loss, computer systems failures, and internet, telecommunications or data network failures;
- operator negligence or improper operation by, or supervision of, employees;
- physical and electronic loss of data;
- computer viruses, cyber security attacks, intentional security breaches, hacking, denial of service actions, misappropriation of data and similar events;
- difficulties in the implementation of upgrades or modification to our information technology systems; and
- hurricanes, fires, floods, earthquakes and other natural disasters.

Although we do not believe that our systems are at a materially greater risk of cyber security attacks than other similar organizations, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from the types of cyber security attacks or other events listed above or other similar actions, and such incidents may go undetected for a period of time. Such cyber security attacks or other events may result in:

- the loss or compromise of customer, financial, employee, or operational data;
- disruption of billing, collections or normal field service activities;
- disruption of electronic monitoring and control of operational systems; and
- delays in financial reporting and other normal management functions.

Possible impacts associated with a cyber security attack or other events may include: remediation costs related to lost, stolen, or compromised data; repairs to data processing systems; increased cyber security protection costs; adverse effects on our compliance with regulatory and environmental laws and regulation, including standards for drinking water; litigation; and reputational damage. We maintain insurance to help defray costs associated with cyber security attacks or other events, but we cannot provide assurance that such insurance will provide coverage for any particular type of incident or event or that such insurance will be adequate, and losses incurred may make it difficult for us to secure insurance in the future at acceptable rates.

We have a cyber-security controls framework in place. We monitor our control effectiveness in an increasing threat landscape and continuously take action to improve our security posture. We cannot assure you that, despite such measures, a form of system failure or data security breach will not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our facilities could be the target of a possible terrorist or other deliberate attack which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to the potential contamination of our water supply as described in a separate risk factor herein, we maintain security measures at our facilities and have heightened employee and public safety official awareness of potential threats to our utility systems. We have and will continue to bear increases in costs for security precautions to protect our facilities, operations, and supplies, most of which have been recoverable under state regulatory policies. While the costs of increases in security, including capital expenditures, may be significant, we expect these costs to continue to be recoverable in utility rates. Despite our security measures, we may not be in a position to control the outcome of terrorist events, or other attacks on our utility systems, should they occur. Such an event could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Our business is impacted by weather conditions and is subject to seasonal fluctuations, which could harm demand for our water service and our revenues and earnings.

Demand for our water during the warmer months is generally greater than during cooler months due primarily to additional requirements for water in connection with irrigation systems, swimming pools, cooling systems, and other outside water use. Throughout the year, and particularly during typically warmer months, demand will vary with temperature, rainfall levels and rainfall frequency. In the event that temperatures during the typically warmer months are cooler than normal, if there is more rainfall than normal, or rainfall is more frequent than normal, the demand for our water may decrease and harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In Illinois, our operating subsidiary has adopted a revenue stability mechanism which allows us to recognize state PUC authorized revenue for a period which is not based upon the volume of water sold during that period, and effectively lessens the impact of weather and consumption variability.

Decreased residential customer water consumption as a result of water conservation efforts may harm demand for our water service and may reduce our revenues and earnings.

There has been a general decline in water usage per residential customer as a result of an increase in conservation awareness, and the impact of an increased use of more efficient plumbing fixtures and appliances. These gradual, long-term changes are normally taken into account by the utility commissions in setting rates, whereas short-term changes in water usage, if significant, may not be fully reflected in the rates we charge. We are dependent upon the revenue generated from rates charged to our residential customers for the volume of water used. If we are unable to obtain future rate increases to offset decreased residential customer water consumption to cover our investments, expenses, and return for which we initially sought the rate increase, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be harmed.

Drought conditions and government imposed water use restrictions may impact our ability to serve our current and future customers, and may impact our customers' use of our water, which may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We depend on an adequate water supply to meet the present and future demands of our customers. Drought conditions could interfere with our sources of water supply and could harm our ability to supply water in sufficient quantities to our existing and future customers. An interruption in our water supply could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Moreover, governmental restrictions on water usage during drought conditions may result in a decreased demand for our water, even if our water supplies are sufficient to serve our customers during these drought conditions, which may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The failure of, or the requirement to repair, upgrade or dismantle any of our dams or reservoirs may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Several of our water systems include impounding dams and reservoirs of various sizes. Although we believe our dam review program, which includes regular inspections and other engineering studies, will ensure our dams are structurally sound and well-maintained, the failure of a dam could result in significant downstream damage and could result in claims for property damage or for injuries or fatalities. We periodically inspect our dams and purchase liability insurance to cover such risks, but depending on the nature of the downstream damage and cause of the failure, the policy limits of insurance coverage may not be sufficient, and losses incurred may make it difficult for us to secure insurance in the future at acceptable rates. A dam failure could also result in damage to, or disruption of, our water treatment and pumping facilities that are often located downstream from our dams and reservoirs. Significant damage to these facilities, or a significant decline in the storage of the raw water impoundment, could affect our ability to provide water to our customers until the facilities and a sufficient raw water impoundment can be restored. The estimated costs to maintain our dams are included in our capital budget projections and, although such costs to date have been recoverable in rates, there can be no assurance that rate increases will be granted in a timely or sufficient manner to recover such costs in the future, if at all.

Table of Contents

General economic conditions may affect our financial condition and results of operations.

A general economic downturn may lead to a number of impacts on our business and may affect our financial condition and results of operations. Such impacts may include:

- a reduction in discretionary and recreational water use by our residential water customers, particularly during the summer months when such discretionary usage is normally at its highest;
- a decline in usage by industrial and commercial customers as a result of decreased business activity;
- an increased incidence of customers' inability to pay or delays in paying their utility bills, or an increase in customer bankruptcies, which may lead to higher bad debt expense and reduced cash flow;
- a lower natural customer growth rate due to a decline in new housing starts; and
- a decline in the number of active customers due to housing vacancies.

General economic turmoil may also lead to an investment market downturn, which may result in our pension and other post-retirement plans' asset market values suffering a decline and significant volatility. A decline in our plans' asset market values could increase our required cash contributions to the plans and expense in subsequent years.

Our utility systems may be subject to condemnations or other methods of taking by governmental entities.

In the states where our subsidiaries operate, it is possible that portions of our subsidiaries' operations could be acquired by municipal governments by one or more of the following methods:

- eminent domain;
- the right of purchase given or reserved by a municipality or political subdivision when the original franchise was granted; and
- the right of purchase given or reserved under the law of the state in which the subsidiary was incorporated or from which it received its permit.

The price to be paid upon such an acquisition by the municipal government is usually determined in accordance with applicable law under eminent domain. In other instances, the price may be negotiated, fixed by appraisers selected by the parties or computed in accordance with a formula prescribed in the law of the state or in the particular franchise or charter. We believe that our operating subsidiaries would be entitled to receive fair market value for any assets that are condemned. However, there is no assurance that the fair market value received for assets condemned would be in excess of book value.

In a very few number of instances, in one of our southern states where there are municipally-owned water or wastewater systems near our operating divisions, the municipally-owned system may either have water distribution or wastewater collection mains that are located adjacent to our division's mains or may construct new mains that parallel our mains. In these circumstances, on occasion, the municipally-owned system may attempt to offer service to customers who are connected to our mains, resulting in our mains becoming surplus or underutilized without compensation.

The final determination of our income tax liability may be materially different from our income tax provision.

Significant judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes. Our calculation of the provision for income taxes is subject to our interpretation of applicable business tax laws in the jurisdictions in which we file. In addition, our income tax returns are subject to periodic examination by the Internal Revenue Service and other taxing authorities. In December 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania changed its tax method of accounting to permit the expensing of qualifying utility asset improvement costs that were previously being capitalized and depreciated for tax purposes. Subsequently, the Company's Ohio and North Carolina regulated subsidiaries similarly changed their tax method of accounting. Our determination of what qualifies as a capital cost versus a tax deduction for utility asset improvements is subject to subsequent adjustment and may impact the income tax benefits that have been recognized.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law legislation referred to as the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" (the "TCJA"). The TCJA makes significant changes to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the

Table of Contents

taxation of business entities, and includes specific provisions related to regulated public utilities. Significant changes that impact the Company in the TCJA include a reduction in the corporate federal income tax rate from 35% to 21%, and a limitation on the utilization of Net Operating Losses (“NOLs”) arising after December 31, 2017 to 80% of taxable income with an indefinite carryforward. In addition, specific provisions related to regulated public utilities in the TCJA generally allow for the continued deductibility of interest expense, the elimination of full expensing for tax purposes of certain property acquired after September 27, 2017, and the continuation of certain rate normalization requirements for accelerated depreciation benefits. Since the tax effects of changes in tax law must be recognized in the period in which TCJA was enacted, our deferred income tax assets and liabilities were remeasured in the period of enactment. This generally results in amounts previously collected from utility customers for these deferred taxes to be refundable to such customers, generally through reductions in future rates. In certain states there is not yet complete guidance as to how to account for the TCJA. With respect to these states, we will account for the changes in income tax balances by making a reasonable estimate. The estimate may differ from the actual tax amount determined once the state regulators provide specific guidance. To the extent such estimates are adjusted or prove to be incorrect, there could be an impact on the Company’s financial statements.

Although we believe our income tax estimates, including any tax reserves for uncertain tax positions or valuation allowances on deferred tax assets are appropriate, there is no assurance that the final determination of our income tax liability will not be materially different; either higher or lower, from what is reflected in our income tax provision. In the event we are assessed additional income taxes, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.

Federal and state environmental laws and regulations impose substantial compliance requirements on our operations. Our operating costs could be significantly increased in order to comply with new or stricter regulatory standards imposed by federal and state environmental agencies.

Our water and wastewater services are governed by various federal and state environmental protection and health and safety laws and regulations, including the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and similar state laws, and federal and state regulations issued under these laws by the EPA and state environmental regulatory agencies. These laws and regulations establish, among other things, criteria and standards for drinking water and for discharges into the waters of the U.S. as well as dam safety, air emissions, and residuals management. Pursuant to these laws, we are required to obtain various environmental permits from environmental regulatory agencies for our operations. We cannot assure you that we will be at all times in total compliance with these laws, regulations and permits. If we fail to comply with these laws, regulations or permits, we could be fined or otherwise sanctioned by regulators and such noncompliance could result in civil suits. Environmental laws and regulations are complex and change frequently. These laws, and the enforcement thereof, have tended to become more stringent over time. While we have budgeted for future capital and operating expenditures to comply with these laws and our permits, it is possible that new or stricter standards could be imposed that will require additional capital expenditures or raise our operating costs. Although these expenditures and costs may be recovered in the form of higher rates, there can be no assurance that the various state utility commissions that govern our business would approve rate increases to enable us to recover such expenditures and costs. In summary, we cannot assure you that our costs of complying with, current and future environmental and health and safety laws

will not harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Wastewater operations entail significant risks and may impose significant costs.

Wastewater collection and treatment involve various unique risks. If collection or treatment systems fail or do not operate properly, or if there is a spill, untreated or partially treated wastewater could discharge onto property or into nearby streams and rivers, causing various damages and injuries, including environmental damage. These risks are most acute during periods of substantial rainfall or flooding, which are the main causes of wastewater overflow and system failure. Liabilities resulting from such damages and injuries could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Work stoppages and other labor relations matters could harm our operating results.

Approximately 33% of our workforce is unionized under 15 labor contracts with labor unions, which expire over several years. In light of rising costs for healthcare and retirement benefits, contract negotiations in the future may be difficult. We are subject to a risk of work stoppages and other labor actions as we negotiate with the unions to address these issues, which could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. We cannot assure you that issues with our labor forces will be resolved favorably to us in the future or that we will not experience work stoppages.

Significant or prolonged disruptions in the supply of important goods or services from third parties could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We are dependent on a continuing flow of important goods and services from suppliers for our businesses. A disruption or prolonged delays in obtaining important supplies or services, such as maintenance services, purchased water, chemicals, water pipe, valves, hydrants, electricity, or other materials, could harm our utility services and our ability to operate in compliance with all regulatory requirements, which could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In some circumstances, we rely on third parties to provide important services (such as customer bill print and mail activities or utility service operations in some of our divisions) and a disruption in these services could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Some possible reasons for a delay or disruption in the supply of important goods and services include:

- our suppliers may not provide materials that meet our specifications in sufficient quantities;
- our suppliers may provide us with water that does not meet applicable quality standards or is contaminated;
- our suppliers may face production delays due to natural disasters, strikes, lock-outs, or other such actions;
- one or more suppliers could make strategic changes in the lines of products and services they offer; and
- some of our suppliers, such as small companies, may be more likely to experience financial and operational difficulties than larger, well-established companies, because of their limited financial and other resources.

As a result of any of these factors, we may be required to find alternative suppliers for the materials and services on which we rely. Accordingly, we may experience delays in obtaining appropriate materials and services on a timely basis and in sufficient quantities from such alternative suppliers at a reasonable price, which could interrupt services to our customers and harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We depend significantly on the services of the members of our management team, and the departure of any of those persons could cause our operating results to suffer.

Our success depends significantly on the continued individual and collective contributions of our management team. The loss of the services of any member of our management team or the inability to hire and retain experienced management personnel could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Climate change laws and regulations have been passed and are being proposed that require compliance with greenhouse gas emissions standards, as well as other climate change initiatives, which could impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Climate change is receiving ever increasing attention worldwide. Many scientists, legislators, and others attribute global warming to increased levels of greenhouse gases (“GHG”), including carbon dioxide. Climate change laws and regulations enacted and proposed limit GHG emissions from covered entities and require additional monitoring/reporting. We produce a corporate social responsibility report, which provides an overview of our energy usage and GHG emissions. At this time, the existing GHG laws and regulations are not expected to materially harm the Company’s operations or capital expenditures. While regulation on climate change could change in light of the current federal administration’s agenda, the uncertainty of future climate change regulatory requirements still remains. We cannot predict the potential impact of future laws and regulations on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Although these future expenditures and costs for regulatory compliance may be recovered in the form of higher rates, there can be no assurance that the various state utility commissions that govern our business would approve rate increases to enable us to recover such expenditures and costs. Another potential risk related to climate change would be more frequent and more severe

Table of Contents

weather events, which could increase our costs to repair damaged facilities and restore service to our customers. If we are unable to provide utility services to our customers, our financial results would be impacted by lost revenues and we would have to seek regulatory approval to recover restoration costs.

Some scientific experts are predicting a worsening of weather volatility in the future, possibly created by the climate change greenhouse gases. Changing severe weather patterns could require additional expenditures to reduce the risk associated with any increasing storm, flood and drought occurrences.

The issue of climate change is receiving ever increasing attention worldwide. Many climate change predictions, if true, present several potential challenges to water and wastewater utilities, such as: increased frequency and duration of droughts, increased precipitation and flooding, potential degradation of water quality, and changes in demand for services. We maintain an ongoing facility planning process, and this planning or the enactment of new standards may result in the need for additional capital expenditures or raise our operating costs. Because of the uncertainty of weather volatility related to climate change, we cannot predict its potential impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Although any potential expenditures and costs may be recovered in the form of higher rates, there can be no assurance that the various state utility commissions that govern our business would approve rate increases to enable us to recover such expenditures and costs. We cannot assure you that our costs of complying with any climate change weather related measures will not harm our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Federal and state environmental laws, regulatory initiatives relating to hydraulic fracturing, changes in technology or hydraulic fracturing processes, and volatility in natural gas prices, could result in reduced demand for raw water utilized in hydraulic fracturing and harm our joint venture business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We have invested in a joint venture for the construction and operation of a private pipeline system to supply raw water to natural gas drilling operations for hydraulic fracturing. Hydraulic fracturing involves the injection under pressure of water, along with other materials such as sand, into rock formations to stimulate natural gas production. In general, the environmental community has taken an interest in monitoring and understanding the potential environmental impact of hydraulic fracturing. Although hydraulic fracturing is currently regulated, in the event the use of hydraulic fracturing is further limited through regulation, our investment in the raw water pipeline may be harmed in the event that demand for raw water is reduced.

Changes in technology or hydraulic fracturing processes may occur which allows drillers to reuse injected water on a limited basis, or apply treatment processes to allow further reuse of water for drilling. These changes may reduce demand for raw water.

Furthermore, natural gas prices have historically been volatile, and are likely to continue to be volatile. A decrease in demand for natural gas, due to price volatility, could result in reduced demand for raw water utilized in hydraulic fracturing. In the event hydraulic fracturing is limited, due to a reduction in demand for natural gas or other factors affecting the industry, our investment in the raw water pipeline may be harmed should the demand for raw water be reduced.

We employ a portfolio rationalization strategy to focus our operations in areas where we have critical mass and economic growth potential and to divest operations where limited customer growth opportunities exist or where we are unable to achieve favorable operating results or a return on equity that we consider acceptable. Dispositions we decide to undertake may involve risks which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

In the event we determine a division, utility system or business should be sold, we may be unable to reach terms that are agreeable to us or find a suitable buyer. If the business is part of our regulated operations, we may face additional challenges in obtaining regulatory approval for the disposition, and the regulatory approval obtained may include restrictive conditions. We may be required to continue to hold or assume residual liabilities with respect to the business sold. The negotiation of potential dispositions as well as the efforts to divest the acquired business could require us to incur significant costs and cause diversion of our management's time and resources. Any of these risks may harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Item 1B Unresolved Staff Comments

None

Item 2. Properties

Our properties consist of water transmission and distribution mains and wastewater collection pipelines, water and wastewater treatment plants, pumping facilities, wells, tanks, meters, pipes, dams, reservoirs, buildings, vehicles, land, easements, rights-of-way, and other facilities and equipment used for the operation of our systems, including the collection, treatment, storage, and distribution of water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. Substantially all of our treatment, storage, and distribution properties are owned by our subsidiaries, and a substantial portion of our property is subject to liens of mortgage or indentures. These liens secure bonds, notes and other evidences of long-term indebtedness of our subsidiaries. For some properties that we acquired through the exercise of the power of eminent domain and other properties we purchased, we hold title for water supply purposes only. We own, operate and maintain over 13,000 miles of transmission and distribution mains, 21 surface water treatment plants, many well treatment stations, and 188 wastewater treatment plants. A small portion of the properties are leased under long-term leases.

The following table indicates our net property, plant and equipment, in thousands of dollars, as of December 31, 2018 in the principal states where we operate:

| | Net Property, Plant and Equipment | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| Pennsylvania | \$ \$ 3,757,525 | 63.4% |
| Ohio | 492,956 | 8.3% |
| Illinois | 439,524 | 7.4% |
| North Carolina | 375,134 | 6.3% |

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------|
| Texas | 332,580 | 5.6% |
| Other (1) | 532,607 | 9.0% |
| Consolidated | \$ 5,930,326 | 100.0% |

(1) Consists primarily of our operating subsidiaries in the following states: New Jersey, Indiana, and Virginia.

We believe that our properties are generally maintained in good condition and in accordance with current standards of good water and wastewater industry practice. We believe that our facilities are adequate and suitable for the conduct of our business and to meet customer requirements under normal circumstances.

Our corporate offices are leased from our subsidiary, Aqua Pennsylvania, and are located in Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

There are various legal proceedings in which we are involved. Although the results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, there are no pending legal proceedings to which we or any of our subsidiaries is a party or to which any of our properties is the subject that we believe are material or are expected to materially harm our business, operating results or financial condition.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Stock, Related Stockholder Matters and Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol WTR. As of February 12, 2019, there were approximately 23,446 holders of record of our common stock.

The following table shows the cash dividends paid per share for the periods indicated:

| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Year |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 2018 | | | | | |
| Dividend paid per common share | \$ 0.2047 | \$ 0.2047 | \$ 0.2190 | \$ 0.2190 | \$ 0.8474 |
| Dividend declared per common share | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.2190 | 0.2190 | 0.8474 |
| 2017 | | | | | |
| Dividend paid per common share | \$ 0.1913 | \$ 0.1913 | \$ 0.2047 | \$ 0.2047 | \$ 0.7920 |
| Dividend declared per common share | 0.1913 | 0.1913 | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.7920 |

We have paid dividends consecutively for 74 years. On July 20, 2018, our Board of Directors authorized an increase of 7.0% in the September 1, 2018 quarterly dividend over the dividend Aqua America paid in the previous quarter. As a result of this authorization, beginning with the dividend payment in September 2018, the annualized dividend rate increased to \$0.876 per share. This is the 28th dividend increase in the past 27 years and the 20th consecutive year that we have increased our dividend in excess of five percent. We presently intend to pay quarterly cash dividends in the future, on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1, subject to our earnings and financial condition, restrictions set forth in our debt instruments, regulatory requirements and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant. In 2018, our dividends paid represented 78.5% of net income.

Information with respect to restrictions set forth in our debt instruments is disclosed in Note 10 – Long-term Debt and Loans Payable in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements which is contained in Item 8 of this Annual Report.

The following table summarizes the Company's purchases of its common stock for the quarter ending December 31, 2018:

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Programs |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| October 1-31, 2018 | - | \$ - | - | - |
| November 1-30, 2018 | 1,933 | \$ 32.57 | - | - |
| December 1-31, 2018 | - | \$ - | - | - |
| Total | 1,933 | \$ 32.57 | - | - |

(1) These amounts consist of 1,933 shares we acquired from our employees associated with the withholding of shares to pay certain withholding taxes upon the vesting of stock-based compensation.

Table of Contents

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Summary of Selected Financial Data (Unaudited)

Aqua America, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

| Years ended December 31, | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| PER COMMON SHARE: | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations: | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.08 | \$ 1.35 | \$ 1.32 | \$ 1.14 | \$ 1.21 |
| Diluted | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 1.14 | 1.20 |
| Income from discontinued operations: | | | | | |
| Basic | - | - | - | - | 0.11 |
| Diluted | - | - | - | - | 0.11 |
| Net income: | | | | | |
| Basic | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 1.14 | 1.32 |
| Diluted | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.32 | 1.14 | 1.31 |
| Cash dividends declared and paid | 0.8474 | 0.7920 | 0.7386 | 0.6860 | 0.6340 |
| Return on Aqua America stockholders' equity | 9.6% | 12.2% | 12.7% | 11.7% | 14.1% |
| Book value at year end | \$ 11.28 | \$ 11.02 | \$ 10.43 | \$ 9.78 | \$ 9.37 |
| Market value at year end | 34.19 | 39.23 | 30.04 | 29.80 | 26.70 |
| INCOME STATEMENT HIGHLIGHTS: | | | | | |
| Operating revenues | \$ 838,091 | \$ 809,525 | \$ 819,875 | \$ 814,204 | \$ 779,903 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 146,673 | 136,724 | 133,008 | 128,737 | 126,535 |
| Interest expense, net | 98,902 | 88,341 | 80,594 | 76,536 | 76,397 |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes (1) (2) | 178,319 | 256,652 | 255,160 | 216,752 | 239,103 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | (13,669) | 16,914 | 20,978 | 14,962 | 25,219 |
| Income from continuing operations (1) (2) | 191,988 | 239,738 | 234,182 | 201,790 | 213,884 |
| Income from discontinued operations | - | - | - | - | 19,355 |
| Net income (1) (2) | 191,988 | 239,738 | 234,182 | 201,790 | 233,239 |
| BALANCE SHEET HIGHLIGHTS: | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ 6,964,496 | \$ 6,332,463 | \$ 6,158,991 | \$ 5,717,873 | \$ 5,383,243 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 5,930,326 | 5,399,860 | 5,001,615 | 4,688,925 | 4,401,990 |
| Aqua America stockholders' equity | 2,009,364 | 1,957,621 | 1,850,068 | 1,725,930 | 1,655,343 |
| Long-term debt, including current portion, excluding debt issuance costs (3) | 2,563,660 | 2,143,127 | 1,910,633 | 1,779,205 | 1,619,270 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total debt, excluding debt issuance costs (3) | 2,579,109 | 2,146,777 | 1,917,168 | 1,795,926 | 1,637,668 |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: | | | | | |
| Operating cash flows from continuing operations | \$ 368,522 | \$ 381,318 | \$ 396,163 | \$ 370,794 | \$ 364,888 |
| Capital expenditures | 495,737 | 478,089 | 382,996 | 364,689 | 328,605 |
| Net cash expended for acquisitions of utility systems and other | 145,693 | 5,860 | 9,423 | 28,989 | 14,616 |
| Dividends on common stock | 150,736 | 140,660 | 130,923 | 121,248 | 112,106 |
| Number of utility customers served | 1,005,590 | 982,849 | 972,265 | 957,866 | 940,119 |
| Number of shareholders of common stock | 23,476 | 23,511 | 24,750 | 25,269 | 25,780 |
| Common shares outstanding (000) | 178,092 | 177,714 | 177,394 | 176,544 | 176,753 |
| Employees (full-time) | 1,571 | 1,530 | 1,551 | 1,617 | 1,617 |

- (1) 2018 results include mark-to-market fair value adjustment expense of \$47,225 (\$59,779 pre-tax) associated with our interest rate swap agreements that were entered into to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition
- (2) 2015 results include Aqua America's share of a joint venture impairment charge of \$21,433 (\$32,975 pre-tax)
- (3) Debt issuance costs for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$20,651, \$21,605, \$22,357, \$23,165, and \$23,509, respectively

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's
Discussion
and Analysis
of Financial
Condition and
Results of
Operations

OVERVIEW

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes included in this Annual Report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on management's current expectations, estimates and projections about our business, operations and financial performance. All dollar amounts are in thousands of dollars, except per share amounts.

The Company

Aqua America, Inc., (referred to as "Aqua America", the "Company", "we", "us", or "our"), a Pennsylvania corporation, is the holding company for regulated utilities providing water or wastewater services to an estimated three million people in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Texas, Illinois, North Carolina, New Jersey, Indiana, and Virginia. Our largest operating subsidiary is Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., which accounted for approximately 53% of our operating revenues and approximately 71% of our Regulated segment's income for 2018. As of December 31, 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania provided water or wastewater services to approximately one-half of the total number of people we serve. Aqua Pennsylvania's service territory is located in the suburban areas in counties north and west of the City of Philadelphia and in 27 other counties in Pennsylvania. Our other regulated utility subsidiaries provide similar services in seven other states. In addition, the Company's market-based activities are conducted through Aqua Infrastructure, LLC and Aqua Resources, Inc. Aqua Infrastructure provides non-utility raw water supply services for firms in the natural gas drilling industry. Aqua Resources provides water service through operating and maintenance contracts with a municipal authority and another party close to our utility companies' service territory; and offers, through a third-party, water and sewer line protection solutions and repair services to households. In 2017, we completed the sale of business units that were reported within the Company's market-based subsidiary, Aqua Resources, one which installed and tested devices that prevent the contamination of potable water and another that constructed, maintained, and repaired water and wastewater systems. During 2016 we completed the sale of business units within Aqua Resources, which were reported as assets held for sale in the Company's consolidated balance sheets, which provided liquid waste hauling and disposal services, and inspection, and cleaning and repair of storm and sanitary wastewater lines.

Industry Mission

The mission of the regulated water utility industry is to provide quality and reliable water service at reasonable rates to customers, while earning a fair return for shareholders. A number of challenges face the industry, including:

- strict environmental, health and safety standards;
- aging utility infrastructure and the need for substantial capital investment;
- economic regulation by state, and/or, in some cases, local government;
- declining consumption per customer as a result of conservation;
- lawsuits and the need for insurance; and
- the impact of weather and sporadic drought conditions on water sales demand.

Economic Regulation

Most of our water and wastewater utility operations are subject to regulation by their respective state utility commissions, which have broad administrative power and authority to regulate billing rates, determine franchise areas and conditions of service, approve acquisitions, and authorize the issuance of securities. The utility commissions also generally establish uniform systems of accounts and approve the terms of contracts with affiliates and customers, business combinations with other utility systems, and loans and other financings. The policies of the utility commissions often differ from state to state and may change over time. A small number of our operations are subject to rate regulation by county or city government. Over time, the regulatory party in a particular state may change, as was the case for our Texas operations where, in 2014, economic regulation changed from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to the Public Utility Commission of Texas. The profitability of our utility operations is influenced to a great extent by the timeliness and adequacy of rate allowances in the various states in which we operate. One consideration we may undertake in evaluating which states to focus our growth and investment strategy is whether a state provides for consolidated rates, a surcharge for replacing and rehabilitating infrastructure, fair value treatment of acquired utility systems, and other regulatory policies that promote infrastructure investment and efficiency in processing rate cases.

Table of Contents

Rate Case Management Capability – We strive to achieve the industry’s mission by effective planning, efficient investments, and productive use of our resources. We maintain a rate case management capability to pursue timely and adequate returns on the capital investments that we make in improving our distribution system, treatment plants, information technology systems, and other infrastructure. This capital investment creates assets that are used and useful in providing utility service and is commonly referred to as rate base. Timely and adequate rate relief is important to our continued profitability and in providing a fair return to our shareholders; thus, providing access to capital markets to help fund these investments. Accordingly, the objective of our rate case management strategy is to provide that the rates of our utility operations reflect, to the extent practicable, the timely recovery of increases in costs of operations (primarily labor and employee benefits, electricity, chemicals, transportation, maintenance expenses, insurance and claims costs, and costs to comply with environmental regulations), capital, and taxes. In pursuing our rate case strategy, we consider the amount of net utility plant additions and replacements made since the previous rate decision, the changes in the cost of capital, changes in our capital structure, and changes in operating and other costs. Based on these assessments, our utility operations periodically file rate increase requests with their respective state utility commissions or local regulatory authorities. In general, as a regulated enterprise, our water and wastewater rates are established to provide full recovery of utility operating costs, taxes, interest on debt used to finance capital investments, and a return on equity used to finance capital investments. Our ability to recover our expenses in a timely manner and earn a return on equity employed in the business helps determine the profitability of the Company. As of December 31, 2018, the Company’s rate base is estimated to be \$4,500,000, which is comprised of:

- \$4,278,000 filed with respective state utility commissions or local regulatory authorities; and
- \$222,000 not yet filed with respective state utility commissions or local regulatory authorities.

Our water and wastewater operations are composed of 44 rate divisions, each of which requires a separate rate filing for the evaluation of the cost of service and recovery of investments in connection with the establishment of tariff rates for that rate division. When feasible and beneficial to our utility customers, we have sought approval from the applicable state utility commission to consolidate rate divisions to achieve a more even distribution of costs over a larger customer base. All of the eight states in which we operate currently permit us to file a revenue requirement using some form of consolidated rates for some or all of the rate divisions in that state.

Revenue Surcharges – Seven states in which we operate water utilities, and six states in which we operate wastewater utilities, permit us to add an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge to their respective bills to offset the additional depreciation and capital costs associated with capital expenditures related to replacing and rehabilitating infrastructure systems. In our other states, water and wastewater utilities absorb all of the depreciation and capital costs of these projects between base rate increases without the benefit of additional revenues. The gap between the time that a capital project is completed and the recovery of its costs in rates is known as regulatory lag. This surcharge is intended to substantially reduce regulatory lag, which often acts as a disincentive to water and wastewater utilities to rehabilitate their infrastructure. In addition, some states permit our subsidiaries to use a surcharge or credit on their bills to reflect allowable changes in costs, such as changes in state tax rates, other taxes and purchased water costs, until such time as the new costs are fully incorporated in base rates.

Effects of Inflation – Recovery of the effects of inflation through higher water and wastewater rates is dependent upon receiving adequate and timely rate increases. However, rate increases are not retroactive and often lag increases in costs caused by inflation. On occasion, our regulated utility companies may enter into rate settlement agreements, which require us to wait for a period of time to file the next base rate increase request. These agreements may result in regulatory lag whereby inflationary increases in expenses may not yet be reflected in rates, or a gap may exist between when a capital project is completed and the start of its recovery in rates. Even during periods of moderate inflation, the effects of inflation can have a negative impact on our operating results.

Growth-Through-Acquisition Strategy

Part of our strategy to meet the industry challenges is to actively explore opportunities to expand our utility operations through acquisitions of water and wastewater and other utilities either in areas adjacent to our existing service areas or in new service areas, and to explore acquiring market-based businesses that are complementary to our regulated water and wastewater operations. To complement our growth strategy, we routinely evaluate the operating performance of our individual utility systems, and in instances where limited economic growth opportunities exist or where we are unable to

Table of Contents

achieve favorable operating results or a return on equity that we consider acceptable, we will seek to sell the utility system and reinvest the proceeds in other utility systems. Consistent with this strategy, we are focusing our acquisitions and resources in states where we have critical mass of operations in an effort to achieve economies of scale and increased efficiency. Our growth-through-acquisition strategy allows us to operate more efficiently by sharing operating expenses over more utility customers and provides new locations for future earnings growth through capital investment. Another element of our growth strategy is the consideration of opportunities to expand by acquiring other utilities, including those that may be in a new state if they provide promising economic growth opportunities and a return on equity that we consider acceptable. Our ability to successfully execute this strategy historically and to meet the industry challenges has largely been due to our core competencies, financial position, and our qualified and trained workforce, which we strive to retain by treating employees fairly and providing our employees with development and growth opportunities.

On October 22, 2018, we entered into a purchase agreement to acquire, from LDC Funding LLC, the parent company of PNG Companies, a natural gas distribution company consisting of Peoples Natural Gas Company LLC, Peoples Gas Company LLC, Peoples Gas West Virginia, Inc., Peoples Gas Kentucky, Inc., and Delta Natural Gas Company Inc. (“Peoples”) expanding the Company’s regulated utility business to include natural gas distribution. Peoples serves approximately 740,000 gas utility customers in western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky. The Peoples Gas Acquisition, once consummated, will expand our regulated utility business to include natural gas distribution. At the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, the Company will pay \$4,275,000 in cash, subject to adjustments for working capital, certain capital expenditures, transaction expenses and closing indebtedness as set forth in the acquisition agreement. The Company expects to assume approximately \$1,300,000 of Peoples’ indebtedness upon the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, which would reduce the cash purchase by approximately \$1,300,000. The acquisition is subject to regulatory approvals and other customary closing conditions set forth in the acquisition agreement, and is expected to close in mid-2019.

During 2018, we completed nine acquisitions, which along with the organic growth in our existing systems, represents 22,741 new customers. During 2017, we completed four acquisitions, which along with the organic growth in our existing systems, represents 10,584 new customers. During 2016, we completed nineteen acquisitions, which along with the organic growth in our existing systems, represents 15,282 new customers.

We believe that utility acquisitions, organic growth, and a potential expansion of our market-based business will continue to be the primary sources of growth for us. With approximately 50,000 community water systems in the U.S., 81% of which serve less than 3,300 customers, the water industry is the most fragmented of the major utility industries (telephone, natural gas, electric, water, and wastewater). In the states where we operate regulated utilities, we believe there are approximately 14,000 community water systems of widely-varying size, with the majority of the population being served by government-owned water systems.

Although not as fragmented as the water industry, the wastewater industry in the U.S. also presents opportunities for consolidation. According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s (“EPA”) most recent survey of wastewater

treatment facilities (which includes both government-owned facilities and regulated utility systems) in 2012, there were approximately 15,000 such facilities in the nation serving approximately 76% of the U.S. population. The remaining population represents individual homeowners with their own treatment facilities; for example, community on-lot disposal systems and septic tank systems. The vast majority of wastewater facilities are government-owned rather than regulated utilities. The EPA survey also indicated that, in 2012, there were approximately 4,000 wastewater facilities in operation in the states where we operate regulated utilities.

Because of the fragmented nature of the water and wastewater utility industries, we believe that there are many potential water and wastewater system acquisition candidates throughout the United States. We believe the factors driving the consolidation of these systems are:

- the benefits of economies of scale;
- the increasing cost and complexity of environmental regulations;
- the need for substantial capital investment;
- the need for technological and managerial expertise;
- the desire to improve water quality and service;

Table of Contents

- limited access to cost-effective financing;
- the monetizing of public assets to support, in some cases, the declining financial condition of municipalities; and
- the use of system sale proceeds by a municipality to accomplish other public purposes.

We are actively exploring opportunities to expand our water and wastewater utility operations through regulated utility acquisitions or otherwise, including the management of publicly-owned facilities in a public-private partnership. We intend to continue to pursue acquisitions of government-owned and regulated water and wastewater utility systems that provide services in areas near our existing service territories or in new service areas. It is our intention to focus on growth opportunities in states where we have critical mass, which allows us to improve economies of scale through spreading our fixed costs over more customers – this cost efficiency should enable us to reduce the size of future rate increases. Currently, the Company seeks to acquire businesses in the U.S. regulated sector, which includes water and wastewater utilities and other regulated utilities, and to pursue growth ventures in market-based activities, by acquiring businesses that provide water and wastewater or other utility-related services and investing in infrastructure projects.

Sendout

Sendout represents the quantity of treated water delivered to our distribution systems. We use sendout as an indicator of customer demand. Weather conditions tend to impact water consumption, particularly during the late spring, summer, and early fall when discretionary and recreational use of water is at its highest. Consequently, a higher proportion of annual operating revenues are realized in the second and third quarters. In general, during this period, an extended period of hot and dry weather increases water consumption, while above-average rainfall and cool weather decreases water consumption. Conservation efforts, construction codes that require the use of low-flow plumbing fixtures, as well as mandated water use restrictions in response to drought conditions can reduce water consumption. We believe an increase in conservation awareness by our customers, including the increased use of more efficient plumbing fixtures and appliances, may continue to result in a long-term structural trend of declining water usage per customer. These gradual long-term changes are normally taken into account by the utility commissions in setting rates, whereas significant short-term changes in water usage, resulting from drought warnings, water use restrictions, or extreme weather conditions, may not be fully reflected in the rates we charge between rate proceedings. In Illinois, our operating subsidiary has adopted a revenue stability mechanism which allows us to recognize state PUC-authorized revenue for a period which is not based upon the volume of water sold during that period, and effectively lessens the impact of weather and consumption variability.

On occasion, drought warnings and water use restrictions are issued by governmental authorities for portions of our service territories in response to extended periods of dry weather conditions, regardless of our ability to meet unrestricted customer water demands. The timing and duration of the warnings and restrictions can have an impact on our water revenues and net income. In general, water consumption in the summer months is affected by drought warnings and restrictions to a higher degree because discretionary and recreational use of water is highest during the summer months, particularly in our northern service territories. At other times of the year, warnings and restrictions generally have less of an effect on water consumption. Currently, portions of our northern and central Texas service areas have conservation water restrictions. Drought warnings and watches result in the public being asked to voluntarily reduce water consumption.

The geographic diversity of our utility customer base reduces the effect of our exposure to extreme or unusual weather conditions in any one area of the country. During the year ended December 31, 2018, our operating revenues were derived principally from the following states: approximately 53% in Pennsylvania, 13% in Ohio, 9% in Texas, 9% in Illinois, and 6% in North Carolina.

Performance Measures Considered by Management

We consider the following financial measures (and the period to period changes in these financial measures) to be the fundamental basis by which we evaluate our operating results:

- earnings per share;
- operating revenues;
- income from continuing operations;
- earnings before interest, taxes, and depreciation (“EBITD”);

Table of Contents

- earnings before income taxes as compared to our operating budget;
- net income; and
- the dividend rate on common stock.

In addition, we consider other key measures in evaluating our utility business performance within our Regulated segment:

- our number of utility customers;
- the ratio of operations and maintenance expense compared to operating revenues (this percentage is termed “operating expense ratio”);
- return on revenues (income from continuing operations divided by operating revenues);
- rate base growth;
- return on equity (net income divided by stockholders’ equity); and
- the ratio of capital expenditures to depreciation expense.

Some of these measures, like EBITD, are non-GAAP financial measures. The Company believes that the non-GAAP financial measures provide management the ability to measure the Company’s financial operating performance across periods and as contrasted to historical financial results, which are more indicative of the Company’s ongoing performance and more comparable to measures reported by other companies. When the Company discloses such non-GAAP financial measures, we believe they are useful to investors as a more meaningful way to compare the Company’s operating performance against its historical financial results. We believe EBITD from continuing operations is a relevant and useful indicator of operating performance, as we measure it for management purposes because it provides a better understanding of our results of operations by highlighting our operations and the underlying profitability of our core business. Furthermore, we review the measure of earnings before unusual items that are not directly related to our core business, such as the measure of adjusted earnings to remove the Peoples Gas Acquisition expenses, such as transaction expenses and the change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements, which were recognized in 2018, as well as the joint venture impairment charge (noncash), which was recognized in 2015. Refer to Note 10 – Long-term Debt and Loans Payable in this Annual Report for information regarding the interest rate swap agreements and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Joint Venture” in this Annual Report for information regarding the impairment charge. We review these measurements regularly and compare them to historical periods, to our operating budget as approved by our Board of Directors, and to other publicly-traded water utilities.

Our operating expense ratio is one measure that we use to evaluate our operating efficiency and management effectiveness of our regulated operations. Our operating expense ratio is affected by a number of factors, including the following:

- Regulatory lag – Our rate filings are designed to provide for the recovery of increases in costs of operations (primarily labor and employee benefits, electricity, chemicals, transportation, maintenance expenses, insurance and claim costs,

and costs to comply with environmental regulations), capital, and taxes. The revenue portion of the operating expense ratio can be impacted by the timeliness of recovery of, and the return on capital investments. The operating expense ratio is further influenced by regulatory lag (increases in operations and maintenance expenses not yet recovered in rates or a gap between the time that a capital project is completed and the start of its cost recovery in rates). The operating expense ratio is also influenced by decreases in operating revenues without a commensurate decrease in operations and maintenance expense, such as changes in customer water consumption as impacted by adverse weather conditions, or conservation trends. Commencing in 2012, as a result of utility rates incorporating the effects of income tax benefits derived from deducting qualifying utility asset improvements for tax purposes that are capitalized for book purposes in Aqua Pennsylvania and consequently forgoing operating revenue increases until its next rate case becomes effective in May 2019. During periods of inflation, our operations and maintenance expenses may increase, impacting the operating expense ratio, as a result of regulatory lag, since our rate cases may not be filed timely and are not retroactive.

- Acquisitions – In general, acquisitions of smaller undercapitalized utility systems in some areas may initially increase our operating expense ratio if the operating revenues generated by these operations do not reflect the true cost of service and are accompanied by a higher ratio of operations and maintenance expenses as compared to other operational areas of the company that are more densely populated and have integrated operations. In these cases,

Table of Contents

the acquired operations are characterized as having relatively higher operating costs to fixed capital costs, in contrast to the majority of our operations, which generally consist of larger, interconnected systems, with higher fixed capital costs (utility plant investment) and lower operating costs per customer. For larger acquisitions, such as the Peoples Gas Acquisition, we may incur significant transaction expenses, which increase operations and maintenance expenses in periods prior to and in the period of the closing of the acquisition. In addition, we operate market-based subsidiary companies, Aqua Resources and Aqua Infrastructure. The cost-structure of these market-based companies differs from our utility companies in that, although they may generate free cash flow, these companies have a higher ratio of operations and maintenance expenses to operating revenues and a lower capital investment and, consequently, a lower ratio of fixed capital costs versus operating revenues in contrast to our regulated operations. As a result, the operating expense ratio is not comparable between the businesses. These market-based subsidiary companies are not a component of our Regulated segment.

We continue to evaluate initiatives to help control operating costs and improve efficiencies.

Table of Contents

Consolidated Selected Financial and Operating Statistics

Our selected five-year consolidated financial and operating statistics follow:

| Years ended December 31, | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Utility customers: | | | | | |
| Residential water | 815,663 | 807,872 | 801,190 | 791,404 | 779,665 |
| Commercial water | 41,532 | 40,956 | 40,582 | 40,151 | 39,614 |
| Industrial water | 1,340 | 1,338 | 1,349 | 1,353 | 1,357 |
| Other water | 19,273 | 19,430 | 19,036 | 17,420 | 17,412 |
| Wastewater | 127,782 | 113,253 | 110,108 | 107,538 | 102,071 |
| Total utility customers | 1,005,590 | 982,849 | 972,265 | 957,866 | 940,119 |
| Operating revenues: | | | | | |
| Residential water | \$ 482,946 | \$ 483,865 | \$ 484,901 | \$ 477,773 | \$ 460,013 |
| Commercial water | 133,753 | 130,373 | 131,170 | 126,677 | 122,795 |
| Industrial water | 28,848 | 27,880 | 27,916 | 28,021 | 27,369 |
| Other water | 85,894 | 65,324 | 62,983 | 56,997 | 59,474 |
| Wastewater | 94,170 | 87,560 | 82,780 | 79,399 | 76,472 |
| Other utility | 9,027 | 9,903 | 10,357 | 10,746 | 9,934 |
| Regulated segment total | 834,638 | 804,905 | 800,107 | 779,613 | 756,057 |
| Other and eliminations | 3,453 | 4,620 | 19,768 | 34,591 | 23,846 |
| Consolidated operating revenues | \$ 838,091 | \$ 809,525 | \$ 819,875 | \$ 814,204 | \$ 779,903 |
| Operations and maintenance expense | \$ 308,478 | \$ 282,253 | \$ 297,184 | \$ 308,416 | \$ 289,244 |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements (1) | \$ 47,225 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Joint venture impairment charge (2) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 21,433 | \$ - |
| Income from continuing operations | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 | \$ 201,790 | \$ 213,884 |
| Net income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 | \$ 201,790 | \$ 233,239 |
| Capital expenditures | \$ 495,737 | \$ 478,089 | \$ 382,996 | \$ 364,689 | \$ 328,605 |
| Operating Statistics | | | | | |
| Selected operating results as a percentage of operating revenues: | | | | | |
| Operations and maintenance | 36.8% | 34.9% | 36.2% | 37.9% | 37.1% |
| Depreciation and amortization | 17.5% | 16.9% | 16.2% | 15.8% | 16.2% |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 7.1% | 7.0% | 6.9% | 6.8% | 6.5% |
| Interest expense, net | 11.8% | 10.9% | 9.8% | 9.4% | 9.8% |
| Income from continuing operations | 22.9% | 29.6% | 28.6% | 24.8% | 27.4% |
| Return on Aqua America stockholders' equity | 9.6% | 12.2% | 12.7% | 11.7% | 14.1% |
| Ratio of capital expenditures to depreciation expense | 3.4 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| Effective tax rate | (7.7%) | 6.6% | 8.2% | 6.9% | 10.5% |

- (1) Represents a mark-to-market fair value adjustment expense of \$47,225 (\$59,779 pre-tax) associated with our interest rate swap agreements that were entered into to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our planned issuance of long-term debt to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition.
- (2) Represents a \$21,433 (\$32,975 pre-tax) joint venture impairment charge. This amount represents our share of the impairment charge recognized by our joint venture that operates a private pipeline to supply raw water to firms with natural gas well drilling operations.

Table of Contents

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Net income varies over time as a result of increases in operating income, timing of transaction expenses for acquisitions, including fluctuations in fair value adjustments for interest rate swap agreements entered into in connection with planned acquisitions, and other factors described below. During the past five years, our operating revenues grew at a compound rate of 1.9% and operating expenses grew at a compound rate of 2.3%. Operating revenues have not increased over the past five years at the same levels historically experienced due to two factors. The Company's Pennsylvania operating subsidiary, Aqua Pennsylvania, has not filed a base rate case for an increase since 2011. It filed a base rate case in August 2018, and new customer rates are expected to be implemented in May 2019. Also, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("TCJA") reduced income tax expense as a result of a reduction in the corporate federal income tax rate. Operating revenues for 2018 were reduced by income tax savings in our Regulated segment, so as to provide our utility customers with the benefits of the lower income tax expense.

Operating Segments

We have identified ten operating segments and we have one reportable segment based on the following:

- Eight segments are composed of our water and wastewater regulated utility operations in the eight states where we provide these services. These operating segments are aggregated into one reportable segment since each of these operating segments has the following similarities: economic characteristics, nature of services, production processes, customers, water distribution and/or wastewater collection methods, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Our single reportable segment is named the Regulated segment.
- Two segments are not quantitatively significant to be reportable and are composed of Aqua Resources and Aqua Infrastructure. These segments are included as a component of "Other," in addition to corporate costs that have not been allocated to the Regulated segment, because they would not be recoverable as a cost of utility service, and intersegment eliminations. Corporate costs include general and administrative expenses, and interest expense.

Table of Contents

The following table provides the Regulated segment and consolidated information for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

| | 2018 | | | 2017 | | |
|--|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated |
| Operating revenues | \$ 834,638 | \$ 3,453 | \$ 838,091 | \$ 804,905 | \$ 4,620 | \$ 809,525 |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 292,232 | 16,246 | 308,478 | 282,009 | 244 | 282,253 |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 57,140 | 2,622 | 59,762 | 54,524 | 2,104 | 56,628 |
| Earnings (loss) before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization | \$ 485,266 | \$ (15,415) | 469,851 | \$ 468,372 | \$ 2,272 | 470,644 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | 146,673 | | | 136,724 |
| Operating income | | | 323,178 | | | 333,920 |
| Other expense (income): | | | | | | |
| Interest expense, net | | | 98,902 | | | 88,341 |
| Allowance for funds used during construction | | | (13,023) | | | (15,211) |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements | | | 59,779 | | | - |
| Gain on sale of other assets | | | (714) | | | (484) |
| Equity earnings in joint venture | | | (2,081) | | | (331) |
| Other | | | 1,996 | | | 4,953 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | | | (13,669) | | | 16,914 |
| Net income | | | \$ 191,988 | | | \$ 239,738 |
| | 2016 | | | | | |
| | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated | | | |
| Operating revenues | \$ 800,107 | \$ 19,768 | \$ 819,875 | | | |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 277,634 | 19,550 | 297,184 | | | |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 53,916 | 2,469 | 56,385 | | | |
| Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization | \$ 468,557 | \$ (2,251) | 466,306 | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | 133,008 | | | |
| Operating income | | | 333,298 | | | |
| Other expense (income): | | | | | | |
| Interest expense, net | | | 80,594 | | | |
| Allowance for funds used during construction | | | (8,815) | | | |
| Gain on sale of other assets | | | (378) | | | |
| Equity earnings in joint venture | | | (976) | | | |
| Other | | | 7,713 | | | |
| Provision for income taxes | | | 20,978 | | | |

Net income

\$ 234,182

36

Table of Contents

Consolidated Results

Operating Revenues – Operating revenues totaled \$838,091 in 2018, \$809,525 in 2017, and \$819,875 in 2016. Our Regulated segment’s revenues totaled \$834,638 in 2018, \$804,905 in 2017, and \$800,107 in 2016. The growth in our Regulated segment’s revenues over the past three years is a result of increases in our water and wastewater rates and our customer base. Rate increases implemented during the past three years have provided additional operating revenues of \$8,362 in 2018, \$6,143 in 2017, and \$4,319 in 2016. Additionally, in 2018 our wastewater revenues increased by \$2,909 primarily due to an increase in the volume of treated wastewater flows from the City of Ft. Wayne, Indiana at our Indiana wastewater treatment plant. In 2018, revenues were negatively impacted due to the reduction in the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% due to the TCJA. As a result, revenues were reduced by \$5,123 for amounts refundable to utility customers associated with the TCJA. Negatively impacting revenues in 2017 was a decrease in customer water consumption primarily due to unfavorable weather conditions during the year. The number of customers increased at an annual compound rate of 1.7% over the past three years due to acquisitions and organic growth, adjusted to exclude customers associated with utility system dispositions. Acquisitions in our Regulated segment have provided additional water and wastewater revenues of \$3,877, in 2018, \$1,695 in 2017, and \$8,201 in 2016.

On June 7, 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania reached a settlement agreement in its rate filing with the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, which in addition to a water rate increase, provided for a reduction in current income tax expense as a result of the recognition of qualifying income tax benefits upon Aqua Pennsylvania changing its tax accounting method to permit the expensing of qualifying utility asset improvement costs that historically had been capitalized and depreciated for book and tax purposes. In December 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania implemented this change which provides for the flow-through of income tax benefits that resulted in a substantial reduction in income tax expense and greater net income and cash flow. As a result, Aqua Pennsylvania was able to suspend its water Distribution System Improvement Charges from January 1, 2013 to September 30, 2017, when it resumed the use of a water Distribution System Improvement Charge on October 1, 2017. Aqua Pennsylvania was able to lengthen the amount of time until its next base rate case, which was filed in August 2018. During 2018, 2017, and 2016, the income tax accounting change resulted in income tax benefits of \$64,183, \$84,766, and \$78,530 that reduced the Company’s current income tax expense and increased net income. The Company recognized a tax deduction on its 2012 Federal tax return of \$380,000 for qualifying capital expenditures made prior to 2012. Based on the 2012 settlement agreement, beginning in 2013, the Company began to amortize 1/10th of these expenditures, or \$38,000 annually, which reduced income tax expense and increased the Company’s net income by \$16,734, which is included in the income tax benefits noted previously. In accordance with the 2012 settlement agreement, this amortization is expected to reduce income tax expense during periods when qualifying parameters are met. In August 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania filed for a base rate increase in water and wastewater rates for its customers. In February 2019, Aqua Pennsylvania filed a settlement for this base rate case. Rates from this settlement for approximately \$47,000 are expected to go into effect in May 2019. This settlement agreement is subject to approval by the administrative law judge and the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission.

Our operating subsidiaries received rate increases representing estimated annualized revenues of \$11,558 in 2018 resulting from five base rate decisions, \$7,558 in 2017 resulting from five base rate decisions, and \$3,434 in 2016

resulting from six rate decisions. Revenues from these increases realized in the year of grant were \$7,270 in 2018, \$6,343 in 2017, and \$1,788 in 2016. As of December 31, 2018, our operating subsidiaries have filed two rate requests, which are being reviewed by the state utility commissions, proposing an aggregate increase of \$78,971 in annual revenues, which includes our August 2018 rate case filing in Pennsylvania. In February 2019, Aqua Pennsylvania filed a settlement for this base rate case. Rates from this settlement for approximately \$47,000 are expected to go into effect in May 2019. This settlement agreement is subject to approval by the administrative law judge and the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission. During 2019, we intend to file five additional rate requests proposing an aggregate of approximately \$696 of increased annual revenues; the timing and extent to which our rate increase requests may be granted will vary by state.

Currently, New Jersey allows for an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for water utilities, while Pennsylvania, Illinois, Ohio, Indiana, and North Carolina allow for the use of an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for both water and wastewater utility systems, and Aqua Virginia is piloting an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for its water and wastewater utilities to be implemented in 2019, pursuant to the final order issued in Aqua Virginia's 2018 rate case. The rate increases under this surcharge typically adjust periodically based on additional qualified capital expenditures completed or anticipated in a future period. This surcharge is capped as a percentage of base rates, generally at 5% to 12.75% of base rates, and is reset to zero when new base rates that reflect the costs of those additions become effective or

Table of Contents

when a utility's earnings exceed a regulatory benchmark. These surcharges provided revenues of \$31,836 in 2018, \$10,255 in 2017, and \$7,379 in 2016.

Our Regulated segment also includes operating revenues of \$9,427 in 2018, \$9,903 in 2017, and \$10,357 in 2016 associated with contract operations that are integrated into the regulated utility business and operations. These amounts vary over time according to the level of activity associated with the utility contract operations.

In addition to the Regulated segment operating revenues, we recognized market-based revenues that are associated with Aqua Resources and Aqua Infrastructure of \$3,590 in 2018, \$4,798 in 2017, and \$20,091 in 2016. The decrease in revenues in 2018 and 2017 is due to the disposition of business units within Aqua Resources.

Operations and Maintenance Expenses – Operations and maintenance expenses totaled \$308,478 in 2018, \$282,253 in 2017, and \$297,184 in 2016. Most elements of operating costs are subject to the effects of inflation and changes in the number of customers served. Several elements are subject to the effects of changes in water consumption, weather, and the degree of water treatment required due to variations in the quality of the raw water. The principal elements of operating costs are labor and employee benefits, electricity, chemicals, transportation, maintenance expenses, insurance and claims costs, and costs to comply with environmental regulations. Electricity and chemical expenses vary in relationship to water consumption, raw water quality, and price changes. Maintenance expenses are sensitive to extremely cold weather, which can cause water mains to rupture, resulting in additional costs to repair the affected main.

Operations and maintenance expenses increased in 2018, as compared to 2017, by \$26,225 or 9.3%, primarily due to:

- transaction expenses of \$14,184 for our planned Peoples Gas Acquisition, primarily representing expenses associated with obtaining regulatory approvals, investment banking fees, legal expenses, and integration planning;
 - an increase in labor and benefits expenses of \$8,301, primarily due to additional overtime expenses for increased maintenance activities and wage increases;
- additional operating costs associated with acquired utility systems of \$1,363;
- the prior year effect of a favorable settlement for a disputed contract of \$1,062; and
- the prior year effect of the favorable treatment of a regulatory asset of \$1,000 due to a rate proceeding that occurred in 2017;
- offset by a reduction in operating expenses for our market-based activities of \$2,441 primarily associated with the completion of the disposition of business units within Aqua Resources, which was finalized in June 2017; and
- a favorable net change in regulatory assets and liabilities of \$615 resulting from rate proceedings in 2018.

Operations and maintenance expenses decreased in 2017, as compared to 2016, by \$14,931 or 5.0%, primarily due to:

- decreases in market-based activities expenses of \$15,933 due to the disposition of business units within Aqua Resources;
- a decrease in water production costs of \$6,301 primarily due to a reduction in purchased water expense of \$4,794 due to replacing a purchased water supply with the Company's own water supply source; and
- a decrease in the Company's self-insured employee medical benefit program expense of \$4,838;
- offset by \$4,102 for the timing of expenses incurred for the maintenance of our utility systems and the purchase of supplies, as well as other increases in operations and maintenance expenses.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses – Depreciation expense was \$146,032 in 2018, \$136,302 in 2017, and \$130,987 in 2016, and has increased principally as a result of the significant capital expenditures made to expand and improve our utility facilities, and our acquisitions of new utility systems.

Amortization expense was \$641 in 2018, \$422 in 2017, and \$2,021 in 2016, and decreased in 2017 primarily due to the completion of the recovery of our costs associated with various rate filings. Expenses associated with filing rate cases are deferred and amortized over periods that generally range from one to three years.

Taxes Other than Income Taxes – Taxes other than income taxes totaled \$59,762 in 2018, \$56,628 in 2017, and \$56,385 in 2016. The increase in 2018 was primarily due to an increase in property taxes of \$1,659 primarily resulting from the

Table of Contents

prior year effect of the reversal of a reserve due to a favorable property tax appeal in Ohio, and an increase in gross receipts, excise and franchise taxes of \$1,063. The increase in 2017 was primarily due to an increase in gross receipts, excise and franchise taxes of \$949, and an increase in taxes assessed resulting from the pumping of ground water in Texas of \$486 due to higher water production volume and rates, offset by a \$978 decrease in property taxes primarily due to a favorable ruling on a property tax appeal in Ohio.

Interest Expense, net – Net interest expense was \$98,902 in 2018, \$88,341 in 2017, and \$80,594 in 2016. Interest income of \$152 in 2018, \$202 in 2017, and \$217 in 2016 was netted against interest expense. Net interest expense increased in 2018 due to an increase in average borrowings of \$335,028 and an increase in short-term and long-term interest rates. Net interest expense increased in 2017 due to an increase in average borrowings of \$157,768 and an increase in short-term and long-term interest rates. Interest income decreased in 2018 and 2017 due to lower investment rates. The weighted average cost of fixed rate long-term debt was 4.31% at December 31, 2018, 4.35% at December 31, 2017, and 4.26% at December 31, 2016. The weighted average cost of fixed and variable rate long-term debt was 4.23% at December 31, 2018, 4.29% at December 31, 2017, and 4.23% at December 31, 2016.

Allowance for Funds Used During Construction – The allowance for funds used during construction (“AFUDC”) was \$13,023 in 2018, \$15,211 in 2017, and \$8,815 in 2016, and varies as a result of changes in the average balance of utility plant construction work in progress, to which AFUDC is applied, changes in the AFUDC rate which is based predominantly on short-term interest rates, changes in the balance of short-debt, and changes in the amount of AFUDC related to equity. The decrease in 2018 is primarily due to a decrease in the AFUDC rate as a result of a decrease in the amount of AFUDC related to equity and a decrease in the average balance of utility plant construction work in progress, to which AFUDC is applied. The increase in 2017 is primarily due to an increase in the AFUDC rate as a result of an increase in the amount of AFUDC related to equity, and an increase in the average balance of utility plant construction work in progress, to which AFUDC is applied. The amount of AFUDC related to equity was \$9,691 in 2018, \$11,633 in 2017, and \$6,561 in 2016.

Change in Fair Value of Interest Rate Swap Agreements – The change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements of \$59,779 represents the mark-to-market adjustment of our interest rate swap agreements that were entered into on October 23, 2018 to mitigate interest rate risk associated with an anticipated \$850,000 of future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting, and any changes in the fair value of the swaps are included in earnings.

Gain on Sale of Other Assets – Gain on sale of other assets totaled \$714 in 2018, \$484 in 2017, and \$378 in 2016, and consists of the sales of property, plant and equipment and marketable securities.

Equity Earnings in Joint Venture – Equity earnings in joint venture totaled \$2,081 in 2018, \$331 in 2017, and \$976 in 2016. The equity earnings in 2018 and 2017 primarily resulted from the sale of raw water to firms in the natural gas

drilling industry. The equity earnings in 2016 resulted from the recognition of a connection fee earned by the joint venture in 2016 for which our share was \$1,831, which did not recur in 2017 or 2018.

Other – Other totaled \$1,996 in 2018, \$4,953 in 2017, and \$7,713 in 2016, and represents our net periodic pension and postretirement benefit costs and, commencing in 2018, the change in fair value of our equity investments in the non-qualified pension plan. The decrease in 2018 and 2017 is primarily due to a decrease in the non-service cost components of our net benefit cost for pension and postretirement benefits. On January 1, 2018 the Company adopted the FASB's updated accounting guidance on the presentation of net periodic pension and postretirement benefit cost and the FASB's updated accounting guidance on the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities. Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Recent Accounting Pronouncements for further information on our adoption of these updates.

Income Taxes – Our effective income tax rate was (7.7)% in 2018, 6.6% in 2017, and 8.2% in 2016. The effective income tax rate for 2018, 2017, and 2016 was affected by the 2012 income tax accounting change for qualifying utility asset improvements at Aqua Pennsylvania which resulted in a \$64,183, \$84,766, and \$78,530 net reduction to the Company's 2018, 2017, and 2016 Federal and state income tax expense, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has an unrecognized tax benefit related to the Company's change in its tax accounting method for qualifying utility asset improvement costs, of which up to \$26,990 of these tax benefits would further reduce the Company's

Table of Contents

effective income tax rate in the event the Company does sustain all, or a portion, of its tax position in the period this information is determined. Offsetting this reduction was the effect of the revaluation, in 2017, of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities, triggered by the TCJA, which resulted in the recognition of additional income tax expense of \$3,141 to the extent revalued deferred income taxes are not believed to be recoverable in utility customer rates.

Additionally, the decrease in our income before income taxes of \$78,333 for 2018, as compared to the prior year, which results primarily from the change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements and transaction expenses for our planned acquisition of Peoples discussed above resulted in a decrease in our effective income tax rate for 2018 as compared to the prior year.

Summary –

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Operating income | \$ 323,178 | \$ 333,920 | \$ 333,298 |
| Net income | 191,988 | 239,738 | 234,182 |
| Diluted net income per share | 1.08 | 1.35 | 1.32 |

The changes in diluted net income per share in 2018 and 2017 over the previous years were due to the aforementioned changes.

While the importance to the future realization of improved profitability relies on continued adequate rate increases reflecting increased operating costs and new capital improvements, other factors such as transaction expenses for acquisitions will likely cause changes in operating income, net income and diluted net income per share.

Although we have experienced increased income in the recent past, continued adequate rate increases reflecting increased operating costs and new capital investments, are important to the future realization of improved profitability.

Fourth Quarter Results – The following table provides our fourth quarter results:

| | Three Months Ended December 31, | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Operating revenues | \$ 205,747 | \$ 203,312 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Operations and maintenance | 92,393 | 78,004 |
| Depreciation | 35,995 | 34,794 |
| Amortization | 163 | 64 |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 14,402 | 12,238 |
| | 142,953 | 125,100 |
| | | |
| Operating income | 62,794 | 78,212 |
| Other expense (income): | | |
| Interest expense, net | 26,349 | 23,217 |
| Allowance for funds used during construction | (4,513) | (4,641) |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - |
| Gain on sale of other assets | (116) | (162) |
| Equity (earnings) loss in joint venture | (573) | 71 |
| Other | 631 | 1,239 |
| (Loss) income before income taxes | (18,763) | 58,488 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | (15,106) | 5,015 |
| Net (loss) income | \$ (3,657) | \$ 53,473 |

The increase in operating revenues of \$2,435 was primarily due to:

- a net increase in water and wastewater rates and infrastructure rehabilitation surcharges of \$4,660;

Table of Contents

- additional revenues of \$1,928 associated with a larger customer base due to utility acquisitions; and
- an increase in sewer revenues of \$826 primarily due to an increase in the volume of treated wastewater flows from the City of Ft. Wayne, Indiana at our Indiana wastewater treatment plant;
- offset by a decrease in customer water consumption.

The increase in operations and maintenance expense of \$14,389 was primarily due to:

- transaction expenses of \$14,184 for our planned Peoples Gas Acquisition, primarily representing expenses associated with obtaining regulatory approvals, investment banking fees, legal expenses, and integration planning;
- the write-off of \$3,284 of regulatory assets resulting from rate proceedings; and
- additional operating costs associated with acquired utility systems of \$622;
- offset by a decrease in maintenance expenses of \$1,762 due to the effect of work performed in the prior year for dredging, clearing, and disposal services performed at some of our Pennsylvania water treatment facilities.

Depreciation expense increased by \$1,201 primarily due to the utility plant placed in service since December 31, 2017, offset by a decrease in the depreciation rates for our Illinois subsidiary due to a deprecation study that was performed.

The increase in other taxes of \$2,164 is primarily due to an increase in property taxes of \$1,724 primarily resulting from the prior year effect of the reversal of a reserve due to a favorable property tax appeal in Ohio, and an increase in gross receipts, excise and franchise taxes of \$576, offset by a decrease in taxes assessed resulting from the pumping of ground water in Texas of \$273 due to lower water production volume associated with unfavorable weather conditions.

Interest expense increased by \$3,132 due to an increase in the average outstanding debt balance, offset by a decrease in our effective interest rate.

The change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements of \$59,779 represents the mark-to-market of our interest rate swap agreements that were entered into on October 23, 2018 to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps are included in earnings.

Equity (earnings) loss in joint venture totaled \$(573) for the fourth quarter of 2018 and \$71 for the fourth quarter of 2017. The increase in equity earnings of \$644 is due to an increase in the sale of raw water to firms in the natural gas drilling industry.

Other decreased by \$608 primarily due to a decrease in the non-service costs components of our net benefit cost for pension and postretirement benefits.

The provision for income taxes decreased by \$20,121 primarily as a result of our loss in income before income taxes, and additional tax deductions recognized in the fourth quarter of 2018 for certain qualifying infrastructure improvements for Aqua Pennsylvania.

Table of Contents

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Consolidated Cash Flow and Capital Expenditures

Net operating cash flows from continuing operations, dividends paid on common stock, capital expenditures used in continuing operations, including allowances for funds used during construction, and expenditures for acquiring water and wastewater systems for our continuing operations for the five years ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

| | Net Operating Cash Flows | Dividends | Capital Expenditures | Acquisitions |
|------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 2014 | \$ 364,888 | \$ 112,106 | \$ 328,605 | \$ 14,616 |
| 2015 | 370,794 | 121,248 | 364,689 | 28,989 |
| 2016 | 396,163 | 130,923 | 382,996 | 9,423 |
| 2017 | 381,318 | 140,660 | 478,089 | 5,860 |
| 2018 | 368,522 | 150,736 | 495,737 | 145,693 |
| | \$ 1,881,685 | \$ 655,673 | \$ 2,050,116 | \$ 204,581 |

Net cash flows from operating activities decreased from 2017 to 2018 primarily due to a reduction in deferred income taxes and a change in working capital. Net income in 2018 was comparable to 2017, when excluding the after-tax effect of the change in the fair value of the interest rate swap agreements. Net cash flows from operating activities decreased from 2016 to 2017 due to an increase in pension and other postretirement benefits contributions, changes in deferred income taxes and an increase in the amount of AFUDC related to equity funds of \$5,072 in 2017 compared to 2016. Net cash flows from operating activities increased from 2015 to 2016 primarily due to an increase in net income, a change in working capital, and a decrease in pension and other postretirement benefits contributions. Net cash flows from operating activities increased from 2014 to 2015 primarily due to a change in working capital.

Included in capital expenditures for the five-year period are: expenditures for the rehabilitation of existing water and wastewater systems, the expansion of our water and wastewater systems, modernization and replacement of existing treatment facilities, water meters, office facilities, information technology, vehicles, and equipment. During this five-year period, we received \$34,001 of customer advances and contributions in aid of construction to finance new water mains and related facilities that are not included in the capital expenditures presented in the above table. In addition, during this period, we have made repayments of debt of \$886,464 and have refunded \$24,521 of customers' advances for construction. Dividends increased during the past five years as a result of annual increases in the dividends declared and paid and increases in the number of shares outstanding.

Our planned 2019 capital program, excluding the costs of new mains financed by advances and contributions in aid of construction, and excluding planned capital expenditures by Peoples after a mid-2019 closing, is estimated to be approximately \$550,000 in infrastructure improvements for the communities we serve. The 2019 capital program is expected to include \$231,800 for infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge qualified projects. On January 1, 2013, Aqua Pennsylvania reset its water infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge to zero resulting from the change in its tax method of accounting for qualifying utility asset improvements as described below. Although we were not eligible to use an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge with our Aqua Pennsylvania water customers from January 1, 2013 to September 30, 2017, we were able to use the income tax savings derived from the qualifying utility asset improvements to maintain Aqua Pennsylvania's capital investment program. Our planned 2019 capital program in Pennsylvania is estimated to be approximately \$323,000, a portion of which is expected to be eligible as a deduction for qualifying utility asset improvements for Federal income tax purposes. Our overall 2019 capital program, excluding the Peoples Gas Acquisition, along with \$144,545 of debt repayments and \$242,020 of other contractual cash obligations, as reported in the section captioned "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Contractual Obligations", has been, or is expected to be, financed through internally-generated funds, our revolving credit facilities, and the issuance of long-term debt.

Future utility construction in the period 2020 through 2021, including recurring programs, such as the ongoing replacement or rehabilitation of water meters and water mains, water treatment plant upgrades, storage facility renovations, and additional transmission mains to meet customer demands, excluding the costs of new mains financed by

Table of Contents

advances and contributions in aid of construction, is estimated to require aggregate expenditures of approximately \$883,000. We anticipate that approximately one-half of these expenditures will require external financing. We expect to refinance \$131,319 of long-term debt during this period as they become due with new issues of long-term debt, internally-generated funds, and our revolving credit facilities. The estimates discussed above do not include any amounts for possible future acquisitions of water and wastewater systems or the financing necessary to support them.

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash flows from operations (including the allowed deferral of Federal income tax payments), borrowings under various short-term lines of credit and other credit facilities, and customer advances and contributions in aid of construction. Our cash flow from operations, or internally-generated funds, is impacted by the timing of rate relief, water consumption, and changes in Federal tax laws with respect to the reduction in the corporate income tax rate, and accelerated tax depreciation or deductions for utility construction projects. We fund our capital and typical acquisitions through internally-generated funds, supplemented by short-term lines of credit. Over time, we partially repay or pay-down our short-term lines of credit with long-term debt. We expect to finance the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price, and to refinance certain debt of the Company, with a mix of common equity, equity-linked securities, and debt financing, which could include senior notes issued in capital markets transactions, term loans or other credit facilities or any combination thereof. On October 22, 2018, we obtained a commitment (the “Bridge Commitment”) from certain banks to provide senior unsecured bridge loans, which backstops the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price, and the refinancing of certain debt of the Company. See “Acquisitions” for a discussion of the Bridge Commitment. The ability to finance our future construction programs, as well as our acquisition activities, depends on our ability to attract the necessary external financing and maintain internally-generated funds. Timely rate orders permitting compensatory rates of return on invested capital will be required by our operating subsidiaries to achieve an adequate level of earnings and cash flow to enable them to secure the capital they will need to operate and to maintain satisfactory debt coverage ratios.

Acquisitions

Pursuant to the Company’s growth strategy, on October 22, 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement to acquire, from LDC Funding LLC, the parent company of PNG Companies, a natural gas distribution company headquartered in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, serving approximately 740,000 gas utility customers in western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky. At the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, the Company will pay \$4,275,000 in cash, subject to adjustments for working capital, certain capital expenditures, transaction expenses and closing indebtedness as set forth in the acquisition agreement. The Company expects to assume approximately \$1,300,000 of Peoples’ indebtedness upon closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, which would reduce the cash purchase price by approximately \$1,300,000. The Company expects to finance this acquisition with a mix of common equity, equity-linked securities, and debt financing, which could include senior notes issued in capital markets transactions, term loans or other credit facilities or any combination thereof. On October 22, 2018, the Company obtained the Bridge Commitment from certain banks to provide senior unsecured bridge loans in an aggregate amount of up to \$5,100,000 to, among other things, backstop the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and the refinancing of certain debt of the Company and of Peoples. As of December 31, 2018, we had terminated approximately \$1,633,000 of commitments under the Bridge Commitment in connection with, among other things, the replacement of our unsecured revolving credit facility and the expected maintenance of certain Peoples’ indebtedness. The obligations of the lenders to fund the remaining amount under the Bridge Commitment are subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. On October 23, 2018, the Company entered into interest rate swap agreements to

mitigate interest rate risk associated with our planned issuance of long-term debt to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The interest rate swaps will be settled upon issuance of the debt to be used to finance a portion of the purchase price of this acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps is included in our earnings. The Peoples Gas Acquisition is subject to regulatory approvals, including by the public utility commissions in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and West Virginia, and other customary closing conditions set forth in the acquisition agreement. This acquisition is expected to close in mid-2019, once regulatory approvals are obtained, and it is anticipated that this transaction will result in the recording of goodwill. The acquisition agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition by mutual written consent of the Company and Seller, or by either party in the event the acquisition is not completed by October 22, 2019, subject to extension to April 22, 2020 to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and in other customary circumstances. In the event that this acquisition is terminated due to certain breaches by the Company, a fee of \$120,000 would be payable to the Seller as liquidated damages.

Table of Contents

During the past five years, we have expended cash of \$204,581 and issued 439,943 shares of common stock, valued at \$12,845 at the time of acquisition, related to the acquisition of both water and wastewater utility systems.

In July 2018, the Company acquired the wastewater utility system assets of Limerick Township, Pennsylvania which serves 5,497 customers. The total cash purchase price for the utility system was \$74,836. The purchase price allocation for this acquisition consisted primarily of acquired property, plant and equipment of \$64,759 and goodwill of \$10,790. Additionally, during 2018, we completed seven acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems for \$42,519 in cash in three of the states in which we operate, adding 8,661 customers. Further, in December 2018, the Company acquired the Valley Creek Trunk Sewer System, serving area municipalities in Pennsylvania, from the Tredyffrin Township Municipal Authority for \$28,300. The system receives untreated wastewater from area municipalities, which is conveyed to the Valley Forge Treatment Plan. The system consists of 49,000 linear feet of gravity sewers, pump stations, and force mains.

In November 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement to acquire the wastewater utility system assets of East Norriton Township, Pennsylvania, which serves approximately 4,950 customers for \$21,000. The purchase price for this pending acquisition is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and is subject to regulatory approval, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired.

In July 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement to acquire the wastewater utility system assets of Cheltenham Township, Pennsylvania, which serves approximately 10,500 customers for \$50,250. The purchase price for this pending acquisition is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and is subject to regulatory approval, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired.

In addition to the Company's pending acquisitions in East Norriton and Cheltenham Townships, Pennsylvania, as part of the Company's growth-through-acquisition strategy, the Company has entered into purchase agreements to acquire the water or wastewater utility system assets of four municipalities for a total combined purchase price in cash of \$38,950. The purchase price for these pending acquisitions is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and the pending acquisitions are subject to regulatory approvals, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired. Closings for these acquisitions are expected to occur by the end of 2019, which is subject to the timing of the regulatory approval process. These acquisitions are expected to add approximately 4,000 customers in two of the states in which the Company operates. We intend to fund these pending acquisitions by the issuance of long-term debt.

In 2017, we completed four acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems for \$5,860 in cash in two of the states in which we operate, adding 1,003 customers.

In January 2016, we acquired the water utility system assets of Superior Water Company, Inc., which provided public water service to 4,108 customers in portions of Berks, Chester, and Montgomery counties in Pennsylvania. The total purchase price for the utility system was \$16,750, which consisted of the issuance of 439,943 shares of the Company's common stock and \$3,905 in cash. Additionally, during 2016, we completed 18 acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems for \$5,518 in cash in eight of the states in which we operate, adding 2,469 customers.

In April 2015, we acquired the water and wastewater utility system assets of North Maine Utilities, located in the Village of Glenview, Illinois serving 7,409 customers. The total purchase price consisted of \$23,079 in cash. Additionally, during 2015, we completed 14 acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems for \$5,210 in cash in six of the states in which we operate, adding 3,170 customers.

During 2014, we completed 16 acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems for \$10,530 in cash in seven of the states in which we operate, adding 6,148 customers. Further, in 2014, we acquired two market-based businesses that specialized in inspecting, cleaning and repairing storm and sanitary sewer lines, as well as providing water distribution system services and training to waterworks operators. The total purchase price in aggregate was \$4,810 and both these businesses were subsequently sold in November 2016 and January 2017.

We continue to pursue the acquisition of water and wastewater utility systems and explore other utility acquisitions that may be in a new state. Our typical acquisitions are expected to be financed with short-term debt with subsequent repayment from the proceeds of long-term debt, retained earnings, or equity issuances.

Table of Contents

Joint Venture

Aqua Infrastructure, LLC is a partner in a joint venture with a firm that operates natural gas pipelines and processing plants for the operation of a private pipeline system to supply raw water to natural gas well drilling operations in the Marcellus Shale in north-central Pennsylvania (the “Joint Venture”). We own 49% of the Joint Venture. The 56 mile pipeline construction and permitted intake on the Susquehanna River cost \$109,000. As of December 31, 2018, our capital contributions since inception in 2011 totaled \$53,643 in cash. This investment has been financed through the issuance of long-term debt. Our 49% investment in the Joint Venture is an unconsolidated affiliate and is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Our initial investment is carried at cost. Subsequently, the carrying amount of our investment is adjusted to reflect capital contributions or distributions, our equity in earnings and losses since the commencement of the system’s operations, and a decline in the fair value of our investment. In 2015, an impairment charge was recognized by the joint venture on its long-lived assets, of which the Company’s share totaled \$32,975 (\$21,433 after-tax), representing our share of the noncash impairment charge as further described in Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Investment in Joint Venture in this Annual Report.

Dispositions

We routinely review and evaluate areas of our business and operating divisions and, over time, may sell utility systems or portions of systems. In 2017, the Company sold two business units within Aqua Resources, which resulted in total proceeds of \$867, and recognized a net loss of \$324. In 2016, the Company sold two business units within Aqua Resources, which resulted in total proceeds of \$4,459, and recognized a net loss of \$543.

In December 2014, we completed the sale of our water utility system in southwest Allen County Indiana to the City of Fort Wayne, Indiana for \$67,011, which is comprised of \$50,100 in addition to \$16,911 the city initially paid the Company towards its water and wastewater system assets in the northern part of Fort Wayne in 2008. We recognized a gain on sale of \$29,210 (\$17,611 after-tax) in 2014. In addition, as a result of this transaction, Aqua Indiana expanded its sewer customer base by accepting new wastewater flows from the City. Additionally, in March 2014, we completed the sale of our wastewater treatment facility in Georgia.

Despite these transactions, one of our primary strategies continues to be to acquire additional utility systems, to maintain our existing systems where there is a strategic business benefit, and to actively oppose unilateral efforts by municipal governments to acquire any of our operations.

Sources of Capital

Since net operating cash flow plus advances and contributions in aid of construction have not been sufficient to fully fund our cash requirements including capital expenditures and our growth through acquisitions program, we issued

\$2,089,206 of long-term debt and obtained other short-term borrowings during the past five years. At December 31, 2018, we have a \$550,000 long-term revolving credit facility that expires in December 2023, of which \$20,825 was designated for letter of credit usage, \$159,175 was available for borrowing, and \$370,000 of borrowings were outstanding at December 31, 2018. Additionally, the facility expands by \$150,000 of capacity upon closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, which amount will be available to repay certain outstanding indebtedness and fees to close an existing credit facility of Peoples and for general corporate purposes. Further, the Company may request to expand the facility by an additional amount of up to \$300,000 upon the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. In addition, we have short-term lines of credit of \$135,500, of which \$120,051 was available as of December 31, 2018. These short-term lines of credit are subject to renewal on an annual basis. Although we believe we will be able to renew these facilities, there is no assurance that they will be renewed, or what the terms of any such renewal will be.

In October 2018, we entered into a \$5,100,000 syndicated, committed bridge facility to support our agreement to acquire Peoples. Subsequently, \$1,633,000 has been terminated as no longer required, and we expect to terminate portions of the bridge facility as a result of equity and debt issuances, including equity-linked financings, are entered into to fund our acquisition. The bridge facility expires the earlier of closing of the acquisition or October 2019.

We expect to finance our pending acquisition of Peoples and refinance certain debt with a mix of common equity, mandatory convertible equity units, debt financing, which could include senior notes issued in capital markets transactions, term loans or other credit facilities or any combination thereof. The purchase price for this acquisition is

Table of Contents

\$4,275,000, which will be reduced by the amount of outstanding indebtedness at closing, which is estimated to be approximately \$1,300,000.

Our consolidated balance sheet historically has had a negative working capital position, whereby routinely our current liabilities exceed our current assets. Management believes that internally-generated funds along with existing credit facilities and the proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt will be adequate to provide sufficient working capital to maintain normal operations and to meet our financing requirements for at least the next twelve months.

Our loan and debt agreements require us to comply with certain financial covenants, which among other things, subject to specific exceptions, limit the Company's ratio of consolidated total indebtedness to consolidated total capitalization, and require a minimum level of earnings coverage over interest expense. During 2018, we were in compliance with our debt covenants under our credit facilities. Failure to comply with our debt covenants could result in an event of default, which could result in us being required to repay or refinance our borrowings before their due date, possibly limiting our future borrowings, and increasing our borrowing costs.

The Company has a universal "pay as you go" shelf registration statement, filed with the SEC in February 2018, which allows for the potential future offer and sale by us, from time to time, in one or more public offerings, of an indeterminate amount of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, and other securities specified therein at indeterminate prices. The Company has not issued any securities to date under this universal shelf registration statement.

In addition, we have an acquisition shelf registration statement, which was filed with the SEC on February 27, 2015, to permit the offering from time to time of an aggregate of \$500,000 of our common stock and shares of preferred stock in connection with acquisitions. During 2016, we issued 439,943 shares of common stock totaling \$12,845 to acquire a water system. The balance remaining available for use under the acquisition shelf registration as of December 31, 2018 is \$487,155.

We will determine the form and terms of any securities issued under the universal shelf registration statement and the acquisition shelf registration statement at the time of issuance.

We offer a Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") that provides a convenient and economical way to purchase shares of the Company. Under the direct stock purchase portion of the Plan, shares are issued throughout the year. The dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan offers a five percent discount on the purchase of shares of common stock with reinvested dividends. As of the December 2018 dividend payment, holders of 9.4% of the common shares outstanding participated in the dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan. The shares

issued under the Plan are either original issue shares or shares purchased by the Company's transfer agent in the open-market. During the past five years, we have sold 277,099 original issue shares of common stock for net proceeds of \$8,681 through the dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan, and we used the proceeds to invest in our operating subsidiaries, to repay short-term debt, and for general corporate purposes. In 2018, 2017, and 2016, 321,585, 447,753, and 484,645 shares of common stock were purchased under the dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan by the Company's transfer agent in the open-market for \$11,343, \$15,168, and \$14,916, respectively.

The Company's Board of Directors had authorized us to repurchase our common stock, from time to time, in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions. In 2014, we repurchased 560,000 shares of our common stock in the open market for \$13,280. In December 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a share buyback program of up to 1,000,000 shares to minimize share dilution through timely and orderly share repurchases. In December 2015, the Company's Board of Directors added 400,000 shares to this program. In 2015, we repurchased 805,000 shares of our common stock in the open market for \$20,502. In 2016, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock in the open market under this program. This program expired on December 31, 2016.

Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements

We do not engage in any off-balance sheet financing arrangements. We do not have any interest in entities referred to as variable interest entities, which includes special purpose entities and other structured finance entities. For risk management purposes, the Company uses interest rate swap agreements. Refer to Note 10 – Long-term Debt and Loans Payable for further information regarding these agreements.

Table of Contents

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual cash obligations as of December 31, 2018:

| | Total | Payments Due By Period | | | |
|--|--------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | | Less than 1 year | 1 - 3 years | 3 - 5 years | More than 5 years |
| Long-term debt | \$ 2,563,660 | \$ 144,545 | \$ 131,319 | \$ 423,010 | \$ 1,864,786 |
| Interest on fixed-rate, long-term debt (1) | 1,305,866 | 84,428 | 138,371 | 126,252 | 956,815 |
| Operating leases (2) | 23,584 | 2,224 | 3,123 | 2,067 | 16,170 |
| Unconditional purchase obligations (3) | 32,191 | 5,506 | 9,811 | 8,802 | 8,072 |
| Other purchase obligations (4) | 140,634 | 140,634 | - | - | - |
| Pension plan obligation (5) | 8,222 | 8,222 | - | - | - |
| Other obligations (6) | 10,824 | 1,006 | 2,074 | 2,147 | 5,597 |
| Total | \$ 4,084,981 | \$ 386,565 | \$ 284,698 | \$ 562,278 | \$ 2,851,440 |

- (1) Represents interest payable on fixed rate, long-term debt. Amounts reported may differ from actual due to future refinancing of debt.
- (2) Represents operating leases that are noncancelable, before expiration, for the lease of motor vehicles, buildings, land and other equipment.
- (3) Represents our commitment to purchase minimum quantities of water as stipulated in agreements with other water purveyors. We use purchased water to supplement our water supply, particularly during periods of peak customer demand. Our actual purchases may exceed the minimum required levels.
- (4) Represents an approximation of the open purchase orders for goods and services purchased in the ordinary course of business.
- (5) Represents contributions to be made to pension plan.
- (6) Represents expenditures estimated to be required under legal and binding contractual obligations.

In addition to these obligations, we pay refunds on customers' advances for construction over a specific period of time based on operating revenues related to developer-installed water mains or as new customers are connected to and take service from such mains. After all refunds are paid, any remaining balance is transferred to contributions in aid of construction. The refund amounts are not included in the above table because the refund amounts and timing are

dependent upon several variables, including new customer connections, customer consumption levels and future rate increases, which cannot be accurately estimated. Portions of these refund amounts are payable annually through 2028 and amounts not paid by the contract expiration dates become non-refundable.

Additionally, excluded from the table above, are the Company's interest rate swap agreements to mitigate interest rate risk associated with an anticipated \$850,000 of future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition and refinance a portion of the Company's borrowings. The interest rate swaps will be settled upon issuance of the debt to be used to finance a portion of the purchase price of this acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps is included in our earnings. In 2018, we recognized a mark-to-market adjustment liability of \$59,779 for our interest rate swap agreements.

Lastly, in addition to the obligations disclosed in the contractual obligations table above, we have uncertain tax positions of \$17,792. Although we believe our tax positions comply with applicable law, we have made judgments as to the sustainability of each uncertain tax position based on its technical merits. Due to the uncertainty of future cash outflows, if any, associated with our uncertain tax positions, we are unable to make a reasonable estimate of the timing or amounts that may be paid. See Note 7 – Income Taxes in this Annual Report for further information on our uncertain tax positions.

Table of Contents

We will fund these contractual obligations with cash flows from operations and liquidity sources held by or available to us.

The Company is routinely involved in legal matters, including both asserted and unasserted legal claims, during the ordinary course of business. See Note 9 – Commitments and Contingencies in this Annual Report for a discussion of the Company’s legal matters. It is not always possible for management to make a meaningful estimate of the potential loss or range of loss associated with such litigation. Also, unanticipated changes in circumstances and/or revisions to the assessed probability of the outcomes of legal matters could result in expenses being incurred in future periods as well as an increase in actual cash required to resolve the legal matter.

Capitalization

The following table summarizes our capitalization during the past five years:

| December 31, | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Long-term debt (1) | 56.1% | 52.3% | 50.8% | 50.8% | 49.4% |
| Aqua America stockholders' equity | 43.9% | 47.7% | 49.2% | 49.2% | 50.6% |
| | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

(1) Includes current portion, as well as our borrowings under a variable rate revolving credit agreement of \$370,000 at December 31, 2018, \$60,000 at December 31, 2017, \$25,000 at December 31, 2016, \$60,000 at December 31, 2015, and \$72,000 at December 31, 2014.

Over the past five years, the changes in the capitalization ratios primarily resulted from the issuance of debt to finance our acquisitions and capital program, changes in net income, the issuance of common stock, and the declaration of dividends.

INCOME TAX MATTERS

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed the TCJA into law. Substantially all of the provisions of the TCJA are effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, except as noted below. The TCJA includes significant changes to the Code and the taxation of business entities, and includes specific provisions related to regulated public

utilities. Significant changes include a reduction in the corporate federal income tax rate from 35% to 21%, and a limitation on the utilization of NOLs arising after December 31, 2017 to 80% of taxable income with an indefinite carryforward. The specific provisions related to regulated public utilities in the TCJA generally allow for the continued deductibility of interest expense, the elimination of full expensing for tax purposes of certain property acquired after September 27, 2017 and the continuation of certain rate normalization requirements for accelerated depreciation benefits. Our market-based companies still qualify for 100% deductibility of qualifying property acquired after September 27, 2017.

The Company's regulated operations accounting for income taxes are impacted by the FASB's accounting guidance for regulated operations. Reductions in accumulated deferred income tax balances due to the reduction in the corporate income tax rates to 21% under the provisions of the TCJA results in amounts previously collected from utility customers for these deferred taxes to be refundable to such customers, generally through reductions in future rates. The TCJA includes provisions that stipulate how these excess deferred taxes are to be passed back to customers for certain accelerated tax depreciation benefits. Potential refunds of other deferred taxes will be determined by our state regulators. The Company has reserved \$4,593 for amounts expected to be refundable to utility customers. In 2018, Illinois, Virginia, Texas, New Jersey, and two operating divisions in Ohio which operate under locally-negotiated contractual rates with their respective counties, the Company's base rates have been adjusted or surcredits have been added to customer bills to reflect the lower corporate income tax rate. In North Carolina, Indiana, and our regulated operations in Ohio, no surcredits have been added to customer bills to reflect the lower corporate income tax rate in 2018. These adjustments will be reflected in customer bills beginning January 1, 2019. In Pennsylvania, no procedural order has been received in 2018 but is expected to be received in 2019. In addition, through a reduction in base rates or surcredits, the Company has refunded approximately \$9,600 to utility customers during 2018. The December 31, 2017 consolidated balance sheet reflects the impact of the TCJA on our regulatory assets and liabilities, which reduced our regulatory assets by \$357,262 and increased our regulatory liabilities by \$303,320. These adjustments had no impact on our 2017 cash flows.

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2017, resulting from the TCJA enactment, our deferred income tax assets and liabilities were revalued based upon the new corporate income tax rate of 21%. The revaluation of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities resulted in the recognition of additional income tax expense of \$3,141 in 2017 to the extent revalued deferred income taxes are not believed to be recoverable in utility customer rates.

Table of Contents

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our financial condition and results of operations are impacted by the methods, assumptions, and estimates used in the application of critical accounting policies. The following accounting policies are particularly important to our financial condition or results of operations and require estimates or other judgments of matters of uncertainty. Changes in the estimates or other judgments included within these accounting policies could result in a significant change to the financial statements. We believe our most critical accounting policies include revenue recognition, the use of regulatory assets and liabilities, the valuation of our long-lived assets (which consist primarily of utility plant in service, regulatory assets, and goodwill) our accounting for post-retirement benefits, and our accounting for income taxes. We have discussed the selection and development of our critical accounting policies and estimates with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

Revenue Recognition Our utility revenues recognized in an accounting period include amounts billed to customers on a cycle basis and unbilled amounts based on estimated usage from the last billing to the end of the accounting period. The estimated usage is based on our judgment and assumptions; our actual results could differ from these estimates, which would result in operating revenues being adjusted in the period that the revision to our estimates is determined.

In Virginia, we commence the billing of our utility customers, under new rates, upon authorization from the respective utility commission and before the final commission rate order is issued. The revenue recognized reflects an estimate based on our judgment of the final outcome of the commission's ruling. We monitor the applicable facts and circumstances regularly and revise the estimate as required. The revenue billed and collected prior to the final ruling is subject to refund based on the commission's final ruling.

Regulatory Assets and Liabilities We defer costs and credits on the balance sheet as regulatory assets and liabilities when it is probable that these costs and credits will be recognized in the rate-making process in a period different from when the costs and credits were incurred. These deferred amounts, both assets and liabilities, are then recognized in the income statement in the same period that they are reflected in our rates charged for water or wastewater service. In the event that our assessment as to the probability of the inclusion in the rate-making process is incorrect, the associated regulatory asset or liability would be adjusted to reflect the change in our assessment or change in regulatory approval.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Intangible Assets We review our long-lived assets for impairment, including utility plant in service and investment in joint venture. We also review regulatory assets for the continued application of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") accounting guidance for regulated operations. Our review determines whether there have been changes in circumstances or events, such as regulatory disallowances, or abandonments, that have occurred that require adjustments to the carrying value of these assets. Adjustments to the carrying value of these assets would be made in instances where their inclusion in the rate-making process is unlikely. For utility plant in service, we would recognize an impairment loss for any amount disallowed by the

respective utility commission. For our equity method investment in joint venture, the Company evaluates whether it has experienced a decline in the value of its investment that is other than temporary in nature. We would recognize an impairment loss if the fair value of our investment is less than the carrying amount of the investment, and the decline in value is considered other than temporary. Additionally, the Company would recognize its share of an impairment loss if the joint venture determines that the carrying amount of the joint venture's assets exceeds the sum of the joint venture's undiscounted estimated cash flows.

Our long-lived assets, which consist primarily of utility plant in service, regulatory assets and investment in joint venture, are reviewed for impairment when changes in circumstances or events occur. These circumstances or events could include a decline in the market value or physical condition of a long-lived asset, an adverse change in the manner in which long-lived assets are used or planned to be used, a change in historical trends, operating cash flows associated with the long-lived assets, changes in macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, or overall financial performance. When these circumstances or events occur, we determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of those assets is less than their carrying amount. If we determine that it is more likely than not (that is, the likelihood of more than 50 percent), we would recognize an impairment charge if it is determined that the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the sum of the undiscounted estimated cash flows. In this circumstance, we would recognize an impairment charge equal to the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the asset. Fair value is estimated to be the present value of future net cash flows associated with the asset, discounted using a discount rate commensurate with the risk and remaining life of the asset. This assessment requires significant management judgment and estimates that are

Table of Contents

based on budgets, general strategic business plans, historical trends and other data and relevant factors. These estimates include significant inherent uncertainties, since they involve forecasting future events. If changes in circumstances or events occur, or estimates and assumptions that were used in this review are changed, we may be required to record an impairment charge on our long-lived assets.

We have an investment in a joint venture, for which we own 49%, and use the equity method of accounting to account for this joint venture. The joint venture operates a private pipeline system to supply raw water to natural gas well drilling operations in the Marcellus Shale in north central Pennsylvania. Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Property, Plant and Equipment and Depreciation, and Investment in Joint Venture in this Annual Report for additional information regarding the review of long-lived assets for impairment.

We test the goodwill attributable for each of our reporting units for impairment at least annually on July 31, or more often, if circumstances indicate a possible impairment may exist. When testing goodwill for impairment, we may assess qualitative factors, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, and entity specific events, for some or all of our reporting units to determine whether it's more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Alternatively, based on our assessment of the qualitative factors previously noted, we may perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test by determining the fair value of a reporting unit based on a discounted cash flow analysis. If we perform a quantitative test and determine that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we would record an impairment loss for the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. The assessment requires significant management judgment and estimates that are based on budgets, general strategic business plans, historical trends and other data and relevant factors. If changes in circumstances or events occur, or estimates and assumptions that were used in our impairment test change, we may be required to record an impairment charge for goodwill. Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Goodwill in this Annual Report for information regarding the results of our annual impairment test.

Accounting for Post-Retirement Benefits We maintain a qualified and a non-qualified defined benefit pension plan and plans that provide for post-retirement benefits other than pensions. Accounting for pension and other post-retirement benefits requires an extensive use of assumptions about the discount rate, expected return on plan assets, the rate of future compensation increases received by our employees, mortality, turnover and medical costs. Each assumption is reviewed annually with assistance from our actuarial consultant, who provides guidance in establishing the assumptions. The assumptions are selected to represent the average expected experience over time and may differ in any one year from actual experience due to changes in capital markets and the overall economy. These differences will impact the amount of pension and other post-retirement benefits expense that we recognize.

Our discount rate assumption, which is used to calculate the present value of the projected benefit payments of our post-retirement benefits, was determined by selecting a hypothetical portfolio of high quality corporate bonds appropriate to match the projected benefit payments of the plans. The selected bond portfolio was derived from a

universe of Aa-graded corporate bonds, all of which were noncallable (or callable with make-whole provisions) and have at least \$50,000 in outstanding value. The discount rate was then developed as the rate that equates the market value of the bonds purchased to the discounted value of the projected benefit payments of the plans. A decrease in the discount rate would increase our post-retirement benefits expense and benefit obligation. After reviewing the hypothetical portfolio of bonds, we selected a discount rate of 4.30% for our pension plan and 4.34% for our other post-retirement benefit plans as of December 31, 2018, which represent a 64 and 61 basis-point increase as compared to the discount rates selected at December 31, 2017, respectively. Our post-retirement benefits expense under these plans is determined using the discount rate as of the beginning of the year, which was 3.66% for our pension plan and 3.73% for our other-postretirement benefit plans for 2018, and will be 4.30% for our pension plan and 4.34% for our other post-retirement benefit plans for 2019.

Our expected return on plan assets is determined by evaluating the asset class return expectations with our advisors as well as actual, long-term, historical results of our asset returns. The Company's market-related value of plan assets is equal to the fair value of the plans' assets as of the last day of its fiscal year and is a determinant for the expected return on plan assets, which is a component of post-retirement benefits expense. The allocation of our plans' assets impacts our expected return on plan assets. The expected return on plan assets is based on a targeted allocation of 50% to 70% return seeking assets and 30% to 50% liability hedging assets. Our post-retirement benefits expense increases as the expected return on plan assets decreases. We believe that our actual long-term asset allocations on average will approximate our

Table of Contents

targeted allocations. Our targeted allocations are driven by our investment strategy to earn a reasonable rate of return while maintaining risk at acceptable levels through the diversification of investments across and within various asset categories. For 2018, we used a 6.75% expected return on plan assets assumption which will decrease to 6.50% for 2019.

Funding requirements for qualified defined benefit pension plans are determined by government regulations and not by accounting pronouncements. In accordance with funding rules and our funding policy, during 2019 our pension contribution is expected to be \$8,222. Future years' contributions will be subject to economic conditions, plan participant data and the funding rules in effect at such time as the funding calculations are performed, though we expect future changes in the amount of contributions and expense recognized to be generally included in customer rates.

Accounting for Income Taxes We estimate the amount of income tax payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred income tax liabilities and assets that results from estimating temporary differences resulting from the treatment of specific items, such as depreciation, for tax and financial statement reporting. Generally, these differences result in the recognition of a deferred tax asset or liability on our consolidated balance sheet and require us to make judgments regarding the probability of the ultimate tax impact of the various transactions we enter into. Based on these judgments, we may record tax reserves or adjustments to valuation allowances on deferred tax assets to reflect the expected realization of future tax benefits. Actual income taxes could vary from these estimates and changes in these estimates can increase income tax expense in the period that these changes in estimates occur.

Our determination of what qualifies as a capital cost versus a tax deduction, for qualifying utility asset improvements, as it relates to our income tax accounting method change beginning in 2012, is subject to subsequent adjustment as well as IRS audits, changes in income tax laws, including regulations regarding tax-basis depreciation as it applies to our capital expenditures, or qualifying utility asset improvements, the expiration of a statute of limitations, or other unforeseen matters could impact the tax benefits that have already been recognized. We establish reserves for uncertain tax positions based upon management's judgment as to the sustainability of these positions. These accounting estimates related to the uncertain tax position reserve require judgments to be made as to the sustainability of each uncertain tax position based on its technical merits. We believe our tax positions comply with applicable law and that we have adequately recorded reserves as required. However, to the extent the final tax outcome of these matters is different than our estimates recorded, we would then need to adjust our tax reserves which could result in additional income tax expense or benefits in the period that this information is known.

IMPACT OF RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

We describe the impact of recent accounting pronouncements in Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in this Annual Report.

Table of Contents

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are subject to market risks in the normal course of business, including changes in interest rates and equity prices. The exposure to changes in interest rates is a result of financings through the issuance of fixed rate long-term debt. Such exposure is typically related to financings between utility rate increases, since generally our rate increases include a revenue level to allow recovery of our current cost of capital. Interest rate risk is managed through the use of a combination of long-term debt, which is at fixed interest rates; short-term debt, which is at floating interest rates; and interest rate swap agreements. As of December 31, 2018, the debt maturities by period, in thousands of dollars, and the weighted average interest rate for long-term debt are as follows:

| | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Thereafter | Total | Fair Value |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Long-term debt: | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed rate | \$ 144,545 | \$ 92,758 | \$ 38,561 | \$ 25,210 | \$ 27,800 | \$ 1,864,786 | \$ 2,193,660 | \$ 2,218,086 |
| Variable rate | - | - | - | - | 370,000 | - | 370,000 | 370,000 |
| Total | \$ 144,545 | \$ 92,758 | \$ 38,561 | \$ 25,210 | \$ 397,800 | \$ 1,864,786 | \$ 2,563,660 | \$ 2,588,086 |
| Weighted average interest rate* | 4.09% | 4.13% | 5.56% | 4.95% | 3.82% | 4.29% | | |

*Weighted average interest rate of 2023 long-term debt maturity is as follows: fixed rate debt of 4.89% and variable rate debt of 3.74%.

From time to time, we make investments in marketable equity securities. As a result, we are exposed to the risk of changes in equity prices for the marketable equity securities. As of December 31, 2018, we have assets of, in thousands of dollars, \$20,388 to fund our deferred compensation and non-qualified pension plan liabilities. The market risk of the deferred compensation plan assets are borne by the participants in the deferred compensation plan.

In October 2018, the Company entered into interest rate swap agreements to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The interest rate swaps will be settled upon issuance of the debt to be used to finance a portion of the purchase price of this acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps is included in our future earnings. The interest rate swap agreements are classified as financial derivatives used for non-trading activities. Other than the interest rate swap, the Company has no other derivative instruments.

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

| | Page Number |
|---|----------------|
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | 55 |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets – December 31, 2018 and 2017</u> | 57 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Net Income – 2018, 2017, and 2016</u> | 58 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income – 2018, 2017, and 2016</u> | 59 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Capitalization – December 31, 2018 and 2017</u> | 60 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Equity – December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016</u> | 61 |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – 2018, 2017, and 2016</u> | 62 |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u> | 63 |

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Aqua America, Inc.:

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and statements of capitalization of Aqua America, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of net income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, including the related notes and schedule of condensed parent company financial statements (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Table of Contents

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

February 26, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2000.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

| | December 31, | |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment, at cost | \$ 7,648,469 | \$ 7,003,993 |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | 1,718,143 | 1,604,133 |
| Net property, plant and equipment | 5,930,326 | 5,399,860 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,627 | 4,204 |
| Accounts receivable and unbilled revenues, net | 101,225 | 98,596 |
| Inventory, materials and supplies | 15,844 | 14,361 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 23,337 | 12,542 |
| Assets held for sale | 3,139 | 1,543 |
| Total current assets | 147,172 | 131,246 |
| Regulatory assets | 788,076 | 713,971 |
| Deferred charges and other assets, net | 39,237 | 38,485 |
| Investment in joint venture | 6,959 | 6,671 |
| Goodwill | 52,726 | 42,230 |
| Total assets | \$ 6,964,496 | \$ 6,332,463 |
| Liabilities and Equity | | |
| Aqua America stockholders' equity: | | |
| Common stock at \$.50 par value, authorized 300,000,000 shares, issued 181,151,827 and 180,700,251 in 2018 and 2017 | \$ 90,576 | \$ 90,350 |
| Capital in excess of par value | 820,378 | 807,135 |
| Retained earnings | 1,174,245 | 1,132,556 |
| Treasury stock, at cost, 3,060,206 and 2,986,308 shares in 2018 and 2017 | (75,835) | (73,280) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | - | 860 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 2,009,364 | 1,957,621 |
| Long-term debt, excluding current portion | 2,419,115 | 2,029,358 |
| Less: debt issuance costs | 20,651 | 21,605 |
| Long-term debt, excluding current portion, net of debt issuance costs | 2,398,464 | 2,007,753 |
| Commitments and contingencies (See Note 9) | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 144,545 | 113,769 |
| Loans payable | 15,449 | 3,650 |
| Accounts payable | 77,331 | 59,165 |
| Book overdraft | 8,950 | 21,629 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Accrued interest | 23,300 | 21,359 |
| Accrued taxes | 22,234 | 23,764 |
| Interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - |
| Other accrued liabilities | 47,389 | 41,152 |
| Total current liabilities | 398,977 | 284,488 |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities: | | |
| Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits | 845,403 | 769,073 |
| Customers' advances for construction | 93,343 | 93,186 |
| Regulatory liabilities | 531,027 | 541,910 |
| Other | 97,182 | 107,341 |
| Total deferred credits and other liabilities | 1,566,955 | 1,511,510 |
| Contributions in aid of construction | 590,736 | 571,091 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 6,964,496 | \$ 6,332,463 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF NET INCOME

(In thousands , except per share amounts)

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Operating revenues | \$ 838,091 | \$ 809,525 | \$ 819,875 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Operations and maintenance | 308,478 | 282,253 | 297,184 |
| Depreciation | 146,032 | 136,302 | 130,987 |
| Amortization | 641 | 422 | 2,021 |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 59,762 | 56,628 | 56,385 |
| Total operating expenses | 514,913 | 475,605 | 486,577 |
| Operating income | 323,178 | 333,920 | 333,298 |
| Other expense (income): | | | |
| Interest expense, net | 98,902 | 88,341 | 80,594 |
| Allowance for funds used during construction | (13,023) | (15,211) | (8,815) |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - | - |
| Gain on sale of other assets | (714) | (484) | (378) |
| Equity earnings in joint venture | (2,081) | (331) | (976) |
| Other | 1,996 | 4,953 | 7,713 |
| Income before income taxes | 178,319 | 256,652 | 255,160 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | (13,669) | 16,914 | 20,978 |
| Net income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 |
| Net income per common share: | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.08 | \$ 1.35 | \$ 1.32 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.08 | \$ 1.35 | \$ 1.32 |
| Average common shares outstanding during the period: | | | |
| Basic | 177,904 | 177,612 | 177,273 |
| Diluted | 178,399 | 178,175 | 177,846 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In thousands of dollars)

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Net income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax: | | | |
| Unrealized holding gain on investments, net of tax expense of \$102, and \$21 for the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016, respectively | - | 191 | 39 |
| Reclassification of gain on sale of investment to net income, net of tax expense of \$30 (1) | - | - | (57) |
| Comprehensive income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,929 | \$ 234,164 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Recent Accounting Pronouncements for information on our adoption on January 1, 2018, of the FASB’s updated accounting guidance on the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, which results in the changes in fair value of certain equity investments measured at fair value being recognized in net income.

(1) Amount of pre-tax gain of \$87 reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to gain on sale of other assets on the consolidated statement of net income.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CAPITALIZATION

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

| | December 31, | |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Aqua America stockholders' equity: | | |
| Common stock, \$.50 par value | \$ 90,576 | \$ 90,350 |
| Capital in excess of par value | 820,378 | 807,135 |
| Retained earnings | 1,174,245 | 1,132,556 |
| Treasury stock, at cost | (75,835) | (73,280) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | - | 860 |
| Total stockholders' equity | 2,009,364 | 1,957,621 |

Long-term debt of subsidiaries (substantially collateralized by utility plant):

| Interest Rate Range | Maturity Date Range | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0.00% to 0.99% | 2023 to 2033 | 3,732 | 4,196 |
| 1.00% to 1.99% | 2019 to 2035 | 11,588 | 12,914 |
| 2.00% to 2.99% | 2019 to 2033 | 17,488 | 19,254 |
| 3.00% to 3.99% | 2019 to 2056 | 497,426 | 475,232 |
| 4.00% to 4.99% | 2020 to 2057 | 831,066 | 631,599 |
| 5.00% to 5.99% | 2019 to 2043 | 154,788 | 205,578 |
| 6.00% to 6.99% | 2026 to 2036 | 31,000 | 44,000 |
| 7.00% to 7.99% | 2022 to 2027 | 31,564 | 32,335 |
| 8.00% to 8.99% | 2021 to 2025 | 5,581 | 6,092 |
| 9.00% to 9.99% | 2020 to 2026 | 20,000 | 25,700 |
| 10.00% to 10.99% | - | - | 6,000 |
| | | 1,604,233 | 1,462,900 |

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Notes payable to bank under revolving credit agreement, variable rate, due 2023 | 370,000 | 60,000 |
| Unsecured notes payable: | | |
| Bank notes at 2.48% and 3.50% due 2019 and 2020 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Notes ranging from 3.01% to 3.59%, due 2027 through 2041 | 245,000 | 245,000 |
| Notes ranging from 4.62% to 4.87%, due 2019 through 2024 | 112,000 | 122,800 |
| Notes ranging from 5.20% to 5.95%, due 2020 through 2037 | 132,427 | 152,427 |
| Total long-term debt | 2,563,660 | 2,143,127 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 144,545 | 113,769 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Long-term debt, excluding current portion | 2,419,115 | 2,029,358 |
| Less: debt issuance costs | 20,651 | 21,605 |
| Long-term debt, excluding current portion, net of debt issuance costs | 2,398,464 | 2,007,753 |
| Total capitalization | \$ 4,407,828 | \$ 3,965,374 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

| | Common stock | Capital in excess of par value | Retained earnings | Treasury stock | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2015 | \$ 89,682 | \$ 773,585 | \$ 930,061 | \$ (68,085) | \$ 687 | \$ 1,725,930 |
| Net income | - | - | 234,182 | - | - | 234,182 |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of income tax benefit of \$9 | - | - | - | - | (18) | (18) |
| Dividends declared (\$0.7386 per share) | - | - | (130,923) | - | - | (130,923) |
| Stock issued for acquisition (439,943 shares) | 220 | 12,625 | - | - | - | 12,845 |
| Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan (47,478 shares) | 24 | 1,364 | - | - | - | 1,388 |
| Repurchase of stock (97,400 shares) | - | - | - | (3,028) | - | (3,028) |
| Equity compensation plan (231,502 shares) | 115 | (115) | - | - | - | - |
| Exercise of stock options (228,762 shares) | 114 | 4,146 | - | - | - | 4,260 |
| Stock-based compensation | - | 5,390 | (476) | - | - | 4,914 |
| Employee stock plan tax benefits | - | 1,329 | - | - | - | 1,329 |
| Other | - | (811) | - | - | - | (811) |
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | 90,155 | 797,513 | 1,032,844 | (71,113) | 669 | 1,850,068 |
| Net income | - | - | 239,738 | - | - | 239,738 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of income tax of \$102 | - | - | - | - | 191 | 191 |
| Dividends declared (\$0.7920 per share) | - | - | (140,660) | - | - | (140,660) |
| Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan (45,121 shares) | 23 | 1,430 | - | - | - | 1,453 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| Repurchase of stock (69,339 shares) | - | - | - | (2,167) | - | (2,167) |
| Equity compensation plan (169,258 shares) | 85 | (85) | - | - | - | - |
| Exercise of stock options (174,527 shares) | 87 | 2,786 | - | - | - | 2,873 |
| Stock-based compensation | - | 6,342 | (348) | - | - | 5,994 |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle - windfall tax benefit | - | - | 982 | - | - | 982 |
| Other | - | (851) | - | - | - | (851) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | 90,350 | 807,135 | 1,132,556 | (73,280) | 860 | 1,957,621 |
| Net income | - | - | 191,988 | - | - | 191,988 |
| Dividends declared (\$0.8474 per share) | - | - | (150,736) | - | - | (150,736) |
| Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan (158,205 shares) | 79 | 5,084 | - | - | - | 5,163 |
| Repurchase of stock (73,898 shares) | - | - | - | (2,555) | - | (2,555) |
| Equity compensation plan (201,563 shares) | 101 | (101) | - | - | - | - |
| Exercise of stock options (91,808 shares) | 46 | 1,413 | - | - | - | 1,459 |
| Stock-based compensation | - | 7,567 | (423) | - | - | 7,144 |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle - financial instruments | - | - | 860 | - | (860) | - |
| Other | - | (720) | - | - | - | (720) |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 90,576 | \$ 820,378 | \$ 1,174,245 | \$ (75,835) | \$ - | \$ 2,009,364 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Refer to Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Recent Accounting Pronouncements for information on our adoption on January 1, 2018, of the FASB’s updated accounting guidance on the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands of dollars)

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 146,673 | 136,724 | 133,008 |
| Deferred income taxes | (14,950) | 13,780 | 17,250 |
| Provision for doubtful accounts | 5,305 | 4,986 | 5,505 |
| Stock-based compensation | 7,567 | 6,342 | 5,390 |
| Loss (gain) on sale of utility system and market-based business unit | - | 774 | (744) |
| Gain on sale of other assets | (714) | (484) | (378) |
| Interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - | - |
| Net change in receivables, inventory and prepayments | (18,024) | (6,458) | (3,974) |
| Net change in payables, accrued interest, accrued taxes and other accrued liabilities | 567 | (763) | 4,756 |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits contributions | (14,216) | (16,240) | (9,505) |
| Other | 4,547 | 2,919 | 10,673 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 368,522 | 381,318 | 396,163 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment additions, including the debt component of allowance for funds used during construction of \$3,332, \$3,578, and \$2,220 | (495,737) | (478,089) | (382,996) |
| Acquisitions of utility systems and other, net | (145,693) | (5,860) | (9,423) |
| Net proceeds from the sale of utility systems and other assets | 716 | 1,342 | 7,746 |
| Other | 899 | 2,223 | 1,464 |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities | (639,815) | (480,384) | (383,209) |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | |
| Customers' advances and contributions in aid of construction | 7,458 | 7,312 | 7,263 |
| Repayments of customers' advances | (6,217) | (6,536) | (3,763) |
| Net proceeds (repayments) of short-term debt | 11,799 | (2,885) | (10,186) |
| Proceeds from long-term debt | 1,331,868 | 591,024 | 503,586 |
| Repayments of long-term debt | (914,125) | (359,068) | (373,087) |
| Change in cash overdraft position | (12,678) | 9,012 | (8,076) |
| Proceeds from issuing common stock | 5,163 | 1,453 | 1,388 |
| Proceeds from exercised stock options | 1,459 | 2,873 | 4,260 |
| Share-based compensation windfall tax benefits | - | - | 1,332 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (2,555) | (2,167) | (3,028) |
| Dividends paid on common stock | (150,736) | (140,660) | (130,923) |
| Other | (720) | (851) | (1,186) |
| Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities | 270,716 | 99,507 | (12,420) |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents | (577) | 441 | 534 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 4,204 | 3,763 | 3,229 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 3,627 | \$ 4,204 | \$ 3,763 |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | |
| Interest, net of amounts capitalized | \$ 93,630 | \$ 81,771 | \$ 72,662 |
| Income taxes | 2,103 | 3,177 | 2,739 |
| Non-cash investing activities: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment additions purchased at the period end, but not yet paid | \$ 65,285 | \$ 45,385 | \$ 35,145 |
| Non-cash customer advances for construction | 24,660 | 39,220 | 26,234 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Refer to Note 2 – Acquisitions, Note 10 – Long-term Debt and Loans Payable, and Note 14 – Employee Stock and Incentive Plan for a description of non-cash activities.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations Aqua America, Inc. (“Aqua America,” the “Company,” “we,” “our”, or “us”) is the holding company for regulated utilities providing water or wastewater services concentrated in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Texas, Illinois, North Carolina, New Jersey, Indiana, and Virginia. Our largest operating subsidiary is Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., which accounted for approximately 53% of our operating revenues and approximately 71% of our Regulated segment’s income for 2018. As of December 31, 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania provided water or wastewater services to approximately one-half of the total number of people we serve. Aqua Pennsylvania’s service territory is located in the suburban areas north and west of the City of Philadelphia and in 27 other counties in Pennsylvania. The Company’s other regulated utility subsidiaries provide similar services in seven other states. In addition, the Company’s market-based activities are conducted through Aqua Infrastructure LLC and Aqua Resources, Inc. Aqua Infrastructure provides non-utility raw water supply services for firms in the natural gas drilling industry. Aqua Resources provides water services through operating and maintenance contracts with a municipal authority and another party close to our utility companies’ service territory; and offers, through a third-party, water and sewer line protection solutions and repair services to households. In 2017, we completed the sale of business units that were reported within the Company’s market-based subsidiary, Aqua Resources, one which installed and tested devices that prevent the contamination of potable water and another that constructed, maintained, and repaired water and wastewater systems. During 2016 we completed the sale of business units within Aqua Resources, which were reported as assets held for sale in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets, which provided liquid waste hauling and disposal services, and inspection, and cleaning and repair of storm and sanitary wastewater lines.

The Company has identified ten operating segments and has one reportable segment named the Regulated segment. The reportable segment is comprised of eight operating segments for our water and wastewater regulated utility companies which are organized by the states where we provide these services. These operating segments are aggregated into one reportable segment since each of the Company’s operating segments has the following similarities: economic characteristics, nature of services, production processes, customers, water distribution or wastewater collection methods, and the nature of the regulatory environment. In addition, Aqua Resources and Aqua Infrastructure are not quantitatively significant to be reportable and are included as a component of “Other,” in addition to corporate costs that have not been allocated to the Regulated segment, because they would not be recoverable as a cost of utility service, and intersegment eliminations.

Regulation Most of the operating companies that are regulated public utilities are subject to regulation by the utility commissions of the states in which they operate. The respective utility commissions have jurisdiction with respect to rates, service, accounting procedures, issuance of securities, acquisitions and other matters. Some of the operating companies that are regulated public utilities are subject to rate regulation by county or city government. Regulated

public utilities follow the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") accounting guidance for regulated operations, which provides for the recognition of regulatory assets and liabilities as allowed by regulators for costs or credits that are reflected in current rates or are considered probable of being included in future rates. The regulatory assets or liabilities are then relieved as the cost or credit is reflected in rates.

Use of Estimates in Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Basis of Presentation – The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of net income as a result of the adoption, in 2018, of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") accounting guidance on the presentation of net periodic pension and postretirement benefit cost (refer to Note 1 – Recent Accounting Pronouncements).

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Recognition of Revenues The Company recognizes revenue as water and wastewater services are provided to our customers, which happens over time as the service is delivered and the performance obligation is satisfied. The Company's utility revenues recognized in an accounting period include amounts billed to customers on a cycle basis and unbilled amounts based on estimated usage from the last billing to the end of the accounting period. Unbilled amounts are calculated by deriving estimates based on average usage of the prior month. The Company's actual results could differ from these estimates, which would result in operating revenues being adjusted in the period that the revision to our estimates is determined. Unbilled amounts are included in accounts receivable and unbilled revenues, net on the consolidated balance sheet.

Generally, payment is due within 30 days once a bill is issued to a customer. Sales tax and other taxes we collect on behalf of government authorities, concurrent with our revenue-producing activities, are primarily excluded from revenue. The Company has determined that its revenue recognition is not materially different under the FASB's new accounting standard for revenue from contracts with customers. The Company's revenues are being reported identical in the consolidated statements of net income to how they were reported under the FASB's former accounting standard for revenue recognition. The following table presents our revenues disaggregated by major source and customer class:

| | Year ended December 31, 2018 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | Water Revenues | Wastewater Revenues | Other Revenues |
| Revenues from contracts with customers: | | | |
| Residential | \$ 482,946 | \$ 73,418 | \$ - |
| Commercial | 133,753 | 13,147 | - |
| Fire protection | 32,236 | - | - |
| Industrial | 28,848 | 1,857 | - |
| Other water | 53,658 | - | - |
| Other wastewater | - | 5,748 | - |
| Other utility | - | - | 9,427 |
| Revenues from contracts with customers | 731,441 | 94,170 | 9,427 |
| Alternative revenue program | (708) | 308 | - |
| Other and eliminations | - | - | 3,453 |
| Consolidated | \$ 730,733 | \$ 94,478 | \$ 12,880 |

Revenues from Contracts with Customers – These revenues are composed of three main categories: water, wastewater, and other. Water revenues represent revenues earned for supplying customers with water service. Wastewater revenues represent revenues earned for treating wastewater and releasing it into the water supply. Other revenues are associated fees that relate to the regulated business but are not water and wastewater revenues. See description below for a discussion on the performance obligation for each of these revenue streams:

- **Tariff Revenues** – These revenues are categorized by customer class: residential, commercial, fire protection, industrial, and other water and other wastewater. The rates that generate these revenues are approved by the respective state utility commission, and revenues are billed cyclically and accrued for when unbilled. Other water and other wastewater revenues consist primarily of fines, penalties, surcharges, and availability lot fees. Our performance obligation for tariff revenues is to provide potable water or wastewater treatment service to customers. This performance obligation is satisfied over time as the services are rendered. The amounts that the Company has a right to invoice for tariff revenues reflect the right to consideration from the customers in an amount that corresponds directly with the value transferred to the customer for the performance completed to date. The Company elected to use the right to invoice practical expedient for these revenues as the Company recognizes revenue in the amount for which the Company has the right to invoice the customer.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

- Other Utility Revenues – Other utility revenues represent revenues earned primarily from: antenna revenues, which represent fees received from telecommunication operators that have put cellular antennas on our water towers, operation and maintenance and billing contracts, which represent fees earned from municipalities for our operation of their water or wastewater treatment services or performing billing services, and fees earned from developers for accessing our water mains. The performance obligations vary for these revenues, but all are primarily recognized over time as the service is delivered.
- Alternative Revenue Program – These revenues represent the difference between the actual billed utility water and wastewater revenues for Aqua Illinois and the revenues set in the last Aqua Illinois rate case. We recognize revenues based on the target amount established in the last rate case, and then record either a regulatory asset or liability based on the cumulative annual difference between the target and actual, which results in either a refund due to customers or a payment from customers. The cumulative annual difference is either refunded to customers or collected from customers over a nine-month period. This revenue program represents a contract between the utility and its regulators, not customers, and therefore is not within the scope of the FASB’s accounting guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers.
- Other and Eliminations – Other and eliminations consist of our market-based revenues, which comprises: Aqua Infrastructure and Aqua Resources (described below), and intercompany eliminations for revenue billed between our subsidiaries. Aqua Infrastructure is the holding company for our 49% investment in a joint venture that operates a private pipeline system to supply raw water to natural gas well drilling operations in the Marcellus Shale of north central Pennsylvania. The joint venture earns revenues through providing non-utility raw water supply services to natural gas drilling companies which enter into water supply contracts. The performance obligation is to deliver non-potable water to the joint venture’s customers. Aqua Infrastructure’s share of the revenues recognized by the joint venture is reflected, net, in equity earnings in joint venture on our consolidated statements of net income. Aqua Resources earns revenues by providing non-regulated water and wastewater services through operating and maintenance contracts, and third-party water and sewer service line repair. The performance obligations are performing agreed upon services in the contract, most commonly operation of third-party water or wastewater treatment services, or billing services, or allowing the use of our logo to a third-party water and sewer service line repair. Revenues are primarily recognized over time as service is delivered. The Company’s market-based subsidiaries recognized revenues of \$3,590 in 2018, \$4,798 in 2017, and \$20,091 in 2016.

Property, Plant and Equipment and Depreciation Property, plant and equipment consist primarily of utility plant. The cost of additions includes contracted cost, direct labor and fringe benefits, materials, overheads, and for additions meeting certain criteria, allowance for funds used during construction. Water and wastewater systems acquired are typically recorded at estimated original cost of utility plant when first devoted to utility service and the applicable depreciation is recorded to accumulated depreciation. Further, water and wastewater systems acquired under fair value regulations would be recorded based on the valuation of the utility plant. The difference between the estimated original cost, less applicable accumulated depreciation, and the purchase price is recorded as goodwill, or as an

acquisition adjustment within utility plant as permitted by the applicable regulatory jurisdiction. At December 31, 2018, utility plant includes a net credit acquisition adjustment of \$20,832, which is generally being amortized from 2 to 59 years. Amortization of the acquisition adjustments totaled \$2,645 in 2018, \$2,774 in 2017, and \$2,223 in 2016.

Utility expenditures for maintenance and repairs, including major maintenance projects and minor renewals and betterments, are charged to operating expenses when incurred in accordance with the system of accounts prescribed by the utility commissions of the states in which the company operates. The cost of new units of property and betterments are capitalized. Utility expenditures for water main cleaning and relining of pipes are deferred and recorded in net property, plant and equipment in accordance with the FASB's accounting guidance for regulated operations. As of December 31, 2018, \$16,382 of these costs have been incurred since the last respective rate proceeding and the Company expects to recover these costs in future rates.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The cost of software upgrades and enhancements are capitalized if they result in added functionality, which enables the software to perform tasks it was previously incapable of performing. Information technology costs associated with major system installations, conversions and improvements, such as software training, data conversion and business process reengineering costs, are deferred as a regulatory asset if the Company expects to recover these costs in future rates. If these costs are not deferred, then these costs are charged to operating expenses when incurred. As of December 31, 2018, \$34,614 of these costs have been deferred since the last respective rate proceeding as a regulatory asset, and the deferral is reported as a component of net property, plant and equipment.

When units of utility property are replaced, retired or abandoned, the recorded value thereof is credited to the asset account and such value, together with the net cost of removal, is charged to accumulated depreciation. To the extent the Company anticipates recovery of the cost of removal or other retirement costs through rates after the retirement costs are incurred, a regulatory asset is recorded as those costs are incurred. In some cases, the Company recovers retirement costs through rates during the life of the associated asset and before the costs are incurred. These amounts, which are not yet utilized, result in a regulatory liability being reported based on the amounts previously recovered through customer rates.

The straight-line remaining life method is used to compute depreciation on utility plant. Generally, the straight-line method is used with respect to transportation and mechanical equipment, office equipment and laboratory equipment.

Long-lived assets of the Company, which consist primarily of utility plant in service, regulatory assets, and investment in joint venture, are reviewed for impairment when changes in circumstances or events occur. These circumstances or events could include a disallowance of utility plant in service or regulatory assets by the respective utility commission, a decline in the market value or physical condition of a long-lived asset, an adverse change in the manner in which long-lived assets are used or planned to be used, a change in historical trends, operating cash flows associated with the long-lived assets, changes in macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, or overall financial performance. When these circumstances or events occur, the Company determines whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of those assets is less than their carrying amount. If the Company determines that it is more likely than not (that is, the likelihood of more than 50 percent), the Company would recognize an impairment charge if it is determined that the carrying amount of an asset exceeds the sum of the undiscounted estimated cash flows. In this circumstance, the Company would recognize an impairment charge equal to the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the asset. Fair value is estimated to be the present value of future net cash flows associated with the asset, discounted using a discount rate commensurate with the risk and remaining life of the asset. During the period there has been no change in circumstances or events that have occurred that require adjustments to the carrying values of the Company's long-lived assets.

Allowance for Funds Used During Construction The allowance for funds used during construction (“AFUDC”) represents the capitalized cost of funds used to finance the construction of utility plant. In general, AFUDC is applied to construction projects requiring more than one month to complete. No AFUDC is applied to projects funded by customer advances for construction, contributions in aid of construction, or applicable state-revolving fund loans. AFUDC includes the net cost of borrowed funds and a rate of return on other funds when used and is recovered through water rates as the utility plant is depreciated. The amount of AFUDC related to equity funds in 2018 was \$9,691, 2017 was \$11,633, and 2016 was \$6,561. No interest was capitalized by our market-based businesses.

Cash and Cash Equivalents The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not restricted for construction activity, to be cash equivalents.

The Company had a book overdraft, which represents transactions that have not cleared the bank accounts at the end of the period, for specific disbursement cash accounts of \$8,950 and \$21,629 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company transfers cash on an as-needed basis to fund these items as they clear the bank in subsequent periods. The balance of the book overdraft is reported as book overdraft and the change in the book overdraft balance is reported as cash flows from financing activities, due to our ability to fund the overdraft with the Company’s credit facility.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Accounts Receivable Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amounts, which consists of billed and unbilled revenues. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Company's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in our existing accounts receivable and is determined based on historical write-off experience and the aging of account balances. The Company reviews the allowance for doubtful accounts quarterly. Account balances are written off against the allowance when it is probable the receivable will not be recovered. When utility customers request extended payment terms, credit is extended based on regulatory guidelines, and collateral is not required.

Inventories, Materials and Supplies Inventories are stated at cost. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method.

Regulatory Assets, Deferred Charges and Other Assets Deferred charges and other assets consist primarily of assets held to compensate employees in the future who participate in the Company's deferred compensation plan and other costs. Other costs, for which the Company has received or expects to receive prospective rate recovery, are deferred as a regulatory asset and amortized over the period of rate recovery in accordance with the FASB's accounting guidance for regulated operations. See Note – 6 Regulatory Assets and Liabilities for further information regarding the Company's regulatory assets.

Marketable equity securities are carried on the balance sheet at fair market value, and changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income.

Investment in Joint Venture – The Company uses the equity method of accounting to account for our 49% investment in a joint venture with a firm in the natural gas industry for the construction and operation of a private pipeline system to supply raw water to natural gas well drilling operations in the Marcellus Shale in north-central Pennsylvania, which commenced operations in 2012. Our initial investment is carried at cost. Subsequently, the carrying amount of our investment is adjusted to reflect capital contributions or distributions, and our equity in earnings or losses since the commencement of the system's operations, as well as a decline in the fair value of our investment. Our share of equity earnings in the joint venture is reported in the consolidated statements of net income as equity earnings in joint venture. During 2018 and 2017 we received distributions of \$1,793 and \$686, respectively. For our equity method investment in joint venture, the Company evaluates whether it has experienced a decline in the value of its investment that is other than temporary in nature. We would recognize an impairment loss if the fair value of our investment is less than the carrying amount of the investment, and the decline in value is considered other than temporary. Additionally, the Company would recognize its share of an impairment loss if the joint venture determines that the carrying amount of the joint venture's assets exceeds the sum of the joint venture's undiscounted estimated cash

flows.

67

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Goodwill Goodwill represents the excess cost over the fair value of net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired through acquisitions. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment annually, or more often, if circumstances indicate a possible impairment may exist. When testing goodwill for impairment, we may assess qualitative factors, including macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, and entity specific events, for some or all of our reporting units to determine whether it's more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. Alternatively, based on our assessment of the qualitative factors previously noted, we may perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test by determining the fair value of a reporting unit based on a discounted cash flow analysis. If we perform a quantitative test and determine that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we would record an impairment loss for the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. The Company performed a qualitative assessment for its annual test of the goodwill attributable for each of our reporting units for impairment as of July 31, 2018, and concluded that the estimated fair value of each reporting unit, which has goodwill recorded, exceeded the reporting unit's carrying amount, indicating that none of the Company's goodwill was impaired. The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's goodwill:

| | Regulated Segment | Other | Consolidated |
|---|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2016 | \$ 37,367 | \$ 4,841 | \$ 42,208 |
| Goodwill acquired | 72 | - | 72 |
| Reclassifications to utility plant acquisition adjustment | (50) | - | (50) |
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | 37,389 | 4,841 | 42,230 |
| Goodwill acquired | 10,790 | - | 10,790 |
| Reclassifications to utility plant acquisition adjustment | (139) | - | (139) |
| Other | (155) | - | (155) |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | \$ 47,885 | \$ 4,841 | \$ 52,726 |

The reclassification of goodwill to utility plant acquisition adjustment results from a mechanism approved by the applicable utility commission. The mechanism provides for the transfer over time, and the recovery through customer rates, of goodwill associated with some acquisitions upon achieving specific objectives.

Income Taxes The Company accounts for some income and expense items in different time periods for financial and tax reporting purposes. Deferred income taxes are provided on specific temporary differences between the tax basis of the assets and liabilities, and the amounts at which they are carried in the consolidated financial statements. The income tax effect of temporary differences not currently recovered in rates is recorded as deferred taxes with an

offsetting regulatory asset or liability. These deferred income taxes are based on the enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when such temporary differences are projected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount more likely than not to be realized. Investment tax credits are deferred and amortized over the estimated useful lives of the related properties. Judgment is required in evaluating the Company's Federal and state tax positions. Despite management's belief that the Company's tax return positions are fully supportable, the Company establishes reserves when it believes that its tax positions are likely to be challenged and it may not fully prevail in these challenges. The Company's provision for income taxes includes interest, penalties and reserves for uncertain tax positions.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

In 2012, the Company changed its tax method of accounting for qualifying utility asset improvement costs in Aqua Pennsylvania effective with the tax year ended December 31, 2012 and for prior tax years. The tax accounting method was changed to permit the expensing of qualifying utility asset improvement costs that were previously being capitalized and depreciated for book and tax purposes. This change was implemented in response to a June 2012 rate order issued by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission to Aqua Pennsylvania, which provides for a reduction in current income tax expense as a result of the recognition of income tax benefits for qualifying utility asset improvements. This change results in a significant reduction in the effective income tax rate, a reduction in current income tax expense, and reduces the amount of taxes currently payable. For qualifying capital expenditures made prior to 2012, the resulting tax benefits have been deferred as of December 31, 2012 and, in accordance with the rate order, a ten-year amortization of the income tax benefits, which reduces future income tax expense, commenced in 2013.

Customers' Advances for Construction and Contributions in Aid of Construction Water mains, other utility property or, in some instances, cash advances to reimburse the Company for its costs to construct water mains or other utility property, are contributed to the Company by customers, real estate developers and builders in order to extend utility service to their properties. The value of these contributions is recorded as customers' advances for construction. Over time, the amount of non-cash contributed property will vary based on the timing of the contribution of the non-cash property and the volume of non-cash contributed property received in connection with development in our service territories. The Company makes refunds on these advances over a specific period of time based on operating revenues related to the property, or as new customers are connected to and take service from the applicable water main. After all refunds are made, any remaining balance is transferred to contributions in aid of construction. Contributions in aid of construction include direct non-refundable contributions and the portion of customers' advances for construction that become non refundable.

Based on regulatory conventions in states where the Company operates, generally our subsidiaries depreciate contributed property and amortize contributions in aid of construction at the composite rate of the related property. Contributions in aid of construction and customers' advances for construction are deducted from the Company's rate base for rate-making purposes, and therefore, no return is earned on contributed property.

Stock-Based Compensation The Company records compensation expense in the financial statements for stock-based awards based on the grant date fair value of those awards. Stock-based compensation expense includes an estimate for pre-vesting forfeitures and is recognized over the requisite service periods of the awards on either a straight-line basis, or the graded vesting method, which is generally commensurate with the vesting term.

Fair Value Measurements – The Company follows the FASB’s accounting guidance for fair value measurements and disclosures, which defines fair value and establishes a framework for using fair value to measure assets and liabilities. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access;

- Level 2: inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted market prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; or

- Level 3: inputs that are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Additionally, assets that are measured at fair value using the net asset value ("NAV") per share practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. There have been no changes in the valuation techniques used to measure fair value or asset or liability transfers between the levels of the fair value hierarchy for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Pronouncements to be adopted upon the effective date:

In August 2018, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on accounting for cloud computing arrangements. The updated guidance requires entities that are customers in cloud computing arrangements to defer implementation costs if they would be capitalized by the entity in software licensing arrangements under the internal-use software guidance. The guidance may be applied retrospectively or prospectively to implementation costs incurred after the date of adoption. The updated accounting guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is evaluating the requirements of the updated guidance to determine the impact of adoption.

In August 2018, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance, which modifies the disclosures required for defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans. The modifications in this update remove disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarify the specific requirements of disclosures, and add disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The updated accounting guidance is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020, with early adoption available. The Company is evaluating the requirements of the updated guidance to determine the impact of adoption.

In August 2018, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance, which modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The modifications in this update eliminates, amends, and adds disclosure requirements for fair value measurements, which is expected to reduce costs for preparers while providing more decision-useful information for financial statement users. The updated accounting guidance is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2019, with early adoption available. The Company is evaluating the requirements of the updated

guidance to determine the impact of adoption.

In June 2016, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on accounting for impairments of financial instruments, including trade receivables, which requires companies to estimate expected credit losses on trade receivables over their contractual life. Historically, companies reserve for expected credit losses by applying historical loss percentages to respective aging categories. Under the updated accounting guidance, companies will use a forward-looking methodology that incorporates lifetime expected credit losses, which will result in an allowance for expected credit losses for receivables that are either current or not yet due, which historically have not been reserved for. The updated accounting guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption available. The Company is evaluating the requirements of the updated guidance to determine the impact of adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on accounting for leases, which requires lessees to establish a right-of-use asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. For income statement purposes, leases will be classified as either operating or finance. Operating leases will result in straight-line expense while finance leases will result in a front-loaded expense pattern. The updated accounting guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption available. The Company is implementing a process to address the requirements of the updated guidance and as of January 1, 2019, anticipates recording, on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, a right-of-use asset and lease liability of approximately \$13,700.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Pronouncements adopted during the fiscal year:

In March 2017, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on the presentation of net periodic pension and postretirement benefit cost (net benefit cost). Historically, net benefit cost is reported as an employee cost within operating income, net of amounts capitalized. The guidance requires the bifurcation of net benefit cost. The service cost component will be presented with other employee compensation costs in operating income and the other components of net benefit cost will be reported separately outside of operating income and will not be eligible for capitalization. On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the updated guidance, which did not have a material impact on its results of operations or financial position, and resulted in the reclassification, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 of \$4,953 and \$7,713 respectively, for the other components of net benefit cost from operations and maintenance expense to other in the consolidated statements of net income. The updated guidance was applied retrospectively for the presentation of the service cost component and the other components of net periodic benefit costs, and on a prospective basis for the capitalization of only the service cost component of net benefit cost.

In January 2017, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance that provides a new framework for determining whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. This update creates an initial screening test for which an entity would evaluate if substantially all the fair value of the gross assets acquired (or disposed of) is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets. If this threshold is met, the set of assets is not considered a business; however, if the threshold is not met, the entity evaluates whether the set of assets meets the requirement that a business included, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The update also narrows the definition of outputs by more closely aligning it with how outputs are described in the new revenue guidance. On January 1, 2018, as required the Company adopted the updated guidance, which will cause us to assess if future acquisitions are businesses or assets under this guidance.

In January 2016, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on the recognition and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, which amends certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of financial instruments, including the requirement to measure certain equity investments at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. The updated guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 31, 2017. On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted the updated guidance, which did not have a material impact on its results of operations or financial position.

In May 2014, the FASB issued updated accounting guidance on recognizing revenue from contracts with customers, which outlines a single comprehensive model that an entity will apply to determine the measurement of revenue and timing of recognition. The underlying principle is that an entity will recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers at an amount that the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. In 2017, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“AICPA”) power and utility entities revenue recognition task force determined that contributions in aid of construction are not in the scope of the new standard, which was approved by the AICPA’s revenue recognition working group. The Company implemented the updated guidance using the modified retrospective approach on January 1, 2018, which did not result in a change in the Company’s measurement of revenue, and reached the following conclusions:

- The Company’s tariff sale contracts, including those with lower credit quality customers, are generally deemed to be probable of collection, and thus the timing of revenue recognition will continue to be concurrent with the delivery of water and wastewater services, consistent with our current practice.
- Contributions in aid of construction are outside of the scope of the standard and will continue to be accounted for as a noncurrent liability.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 2 – Acquisitions

Pursuant to the Company's growth strategy, on October 22, 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement with LDC Parent LLC ("Seller"), to acquire its interests in LDC Funding LLC ("LDC"). LDC is the parent of LDC Holdings LLC ("LDC Holdings"), and LDC Holdings is the parent of five natural gas public utility companies, which includes Peoples Natural Gas Company, Peoples Gas Company, and Delta Natural Gas Company as well as other operating subsidiaries. Collectively these businesses are referred to as "Peoples," a natural gas distribution company headquartered in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, serving approximately 740,000 gas utility customers in western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky. At the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, the Company will pay \$4,275,000, in cash subject to adjustments for working capital, certain capital expenditures, transaction expenses and closing indebtedness as set forth in the acquisition agreement. The Company expects to assume approximately \$1,300,000 of Peoples' indebtedness upon the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, which would reduce the cash purchase price by approximately \$1,300,000. The Company expects to finance the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and to refinance certain debt of the Company with a mix of common equity, equity-linked securities, and debt financing, which could include senior notes issued in capital markets transactions, term loans or other credit facilities or any combination thereof. On October 22, 2018, the Company obtained a commitment (the "Bridge Commitment") from certain banks to provide senior unsecured bridge loans in an aggregate amount of up to \$5,100,000 to, among other things, backstop the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and the refinancing of certain debt of the Company and of Peoples. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had terminated approximately \$1,633,000 of commitments under the Bridge Commitment in connection with, among other things, the replacement of the Company's unsecured revolving credit facility. On October 23, 2018, the Company entered into interest rate swap agreements to mitigate interest rate risk associated with an anticipated \$850,000 of future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The interest rate swaps will be settled upon issuance of the debt to be used to finance a portion of the purchase price of this acquisition. The interest rate swap agreements do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps is included in our future earnings. The Peoples Gas Acquisition is subject to regulatory approvals, including by the public utility commissions in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and West Virginia, and other customer closing conditions set forth in the acquisition agreement. This acquisition is expected to close in mid-2019, once regulatory approvals are obtained, and it is anticipated that this transaction will result in the recording of goodwill. In the event that this acquisition is terminated due to certain breaches by the Company, a fee of \$120,000 would be payable to the Seller as liquidated damages.

In July 2018, the Company acquired the wastewater utility systems assets of Limerick Township, Pennsylvania which serves 5,497 customers. The total cash purchase price for the utility system was \$74,836. The purchase price allocation for this acquisition consisted primarily of acquired property, plant and equipment of \$64,759, and goodwill of \$10,790. Additionally, during 2018, the Company completed seven acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems in three states adding 8,661 customers. The total purchase price of these utility systems consisted of \$42,519 in cash. The purchase price allocation for these acquisitions consisted primarily of acquired property, plant

and equipment. The operating revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company during the period owned by the Company for the utility systems acquired in 2018 are \$3,308. Further, in December 2018, the Company acquired the Valley Creek Trunk Sewer System, serving area municipalities in Pennsylvania, from the Tredyffrin Township Municipal Authority for \$28,300. The system receives untreated wastewater from area municipalities, which is conveyed to the Valley Forge Treatment Plant. The system consists of 49,000 linear feet of gravity sewers, pump stations, and force mains.

In November 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement to acquire the wastewater utility system assets of East Norriton Township, Pennsylvania, which serves approximately 4,950 customers for \$21,000. The purchase price for this pending acquisition is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and is subject to regulatory approval, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired.

In July 2018, the Company entered into a purchase agreement to acquire the wastewater utility system assets of Cheltenham Township, Pennsylvania, which serves approximately 10,500 customers for \$50,250. The purchase price for this pending acquisition is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and is subject to regulatory approval, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

In addition to the Company's pending acquisition in East Norriton and Cheltenham Townships, as part of the Company's growth-through-acquisition strategy, the Company has entered into purchase agreements to acquire the water or wastewater utility system assets of four municipalities for a total combined purchase price in cash of \$38,950. The purchase price for these pending acquisitions is subject to certain adjustments at closing, and the pending acquisitions are subject to regulatory approvals, including the final determination of the fair value of the rate base acquired. Closings for these acquisitions are expected to occur by the end of 2019, which is subject to the timing of the regulatory approval process. These acquisitions are expected to add approximately 4,000 customers in two of the states in which the Company operates.

In 2017, the Company completed four acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems in two states adding 1,003 customers. The total purchase price of these utility systems consisted of \$5,860 in cash, which resulted in \$72 of goodwill being recorded. The operating revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company during the period owned by the Company for the utility systems acquired were \$846 in 2018 and in 2017 are \$461. The pro forma effect of the businesses acquired is not material either individually or collectively to the Company's results of operations.

In January 2016, the Company acquired Superior Water Company, Inc., which provides public water service to 4,108 customers in portions of Berks, Chester, and Montgomery counties in Pennsylvania. The total purchase price for the utility system was \$16,750, which consisted of the issuance of 439,943 shares of the Company's common stock and \$3,905 in cash. The purchase price allocation for this acquisition consisted primarily of acquired property, plant and equipment of \$25,167, contributions in aid of construction of \$16,565, and goodwill of \$8,622. Additionally, during 2016, the Company completed 18 acquisitions of water and wastewater utility systems in various states adding 2,469 customers. The total purchase price of these utility systems consisted of \$5,518 in cash. The operating revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company during the period owned by the Company for the utility systems acquired were \$4,966 in 2018, \$4,896 in 2017, and \$3,809 in 2016. The pro forma effect of the businesses acquired is not material either individually or collectively to the Company's results of operations.

Note 3 –Dispositions

The following dispositions have not been presented as discontinued operations in the Company's consolidated financial statements as they do not qualify as discontinued operations, since their disposal does not represent a

strategic shift that has a major effect on our operations or financial results. The gains or loss disclosed below are reported in the consolidated statements of net income as a component of operations and maintenance expense. These business units were reported within the Company's market-based subsidiary, Aqua Resources, and were included in "Other" in the Company's segment information.

Dispositions Completed in 2017 and 2016

In the second quarter of 2016, the Company decided to market for sale two business units that are reported within the Company's market-based subsidiary, Aqua Resources. One business unit installed and tested devices that prevent the contamination of potable water, for which the sale was completed in January 2017. The other business unit constructed, repaired, and performed maintenance on water and wastewater systems, for which the sale was completed in June 2017. These business units were reported as assets held for sale in the Company's December 31, 2016 consolidated balance sheet included in this Annual Report. These transactions resulted in total proceeds of \$867 and the recognition of a net loss of \$324.

In the third quarter of 2016, the Company marketed for sale a business unit which inspects, cleans and repairs storm and sanitary wastewater lines. In November 2016, this business unit was sold for \$1,059 in cash and resulted in a loss on sale of \$1,081. Further, in December 2015, the Company decided to sell a business unit which provides liquid waste hauling and disposal services. During the second quarter of 2016, this business unit was sold for \$3,400 in cash and resulted in a gain on sale of \$537.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Dispositions Reported as Assets Held for Sale at December 31, 2018

In the fourth quarter of 2018, the Company decided to market for sale a water system in Virginia that serves approximately 500 customers. This water system is reported as assets held for sale in the Company's consolidated balance sheet, and the sale is expected to close in the second quarter of 2019.

In the first quarter of 2017, the Company decided to market for sale a water system in Texas that serves approximately 265 customers. This water system is reported as assets held for sale in the Company's consolidated balance sheet, and the sale is expected to close in the second quarter of 2019.

Note 4 – Property, Plant and Equipment

| | December 31, | | Approximate Range of Useful Lives | Weighted Average Useful Life |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | | |
| Utility plant and equipment: | | | | |
| Mains and accessories | \$ 3,344,910 | \$ 3,134,900 | 33 - 93 years | 82 years |
| Services, hydrants, treatment plants and reservoirs | 1,984,164 | 1,753,433 | 5 - 89 years | 54 years |
| Operations structures and water tanks | 313,531 | 296,736 | 14 - 85 years | 47 years |
| Miscellaneous pumping and purification equipment | 847,279 | 768,962 | 9 - 76 years | 39 years |
| Meters, data processing, transportation and operating equipment | 806,978 | 768,655 | 5 - 84 years | 26 years |
| Land and other non-depreciable assets | 107,537 | 103,357 | - | - |
| Utility plant and equipment | 7,404,399 | 6,826,043 | | |
| Utility construction work in progress | 235,979 | 201,902 | - | - |
| Net utility plant acquisition adjustment | (20,832) | (24,550) | 2 - 59 years | 30 years |
| Non-utility plant and equipment | 28,923 | 598 | 2 - 50 years | 49 years |
| Total property, plant and equipment | \$ 7,648,469 | \$ 7,003,993 | | |

Note 5 – Accounts Receivable

| | December 31, | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Billed utility revenue | \$ 68,347 | \$ 65,695 |
| Unbilled revenue | 35,400 | 35,042 |
| Other | 4,392 | 4,930 |
| | 108,139 | 105,667 |
| Less allowance for doubtful accounts | 6,914 | 7,071 |
| Net accounts receivable | \$ 101,225 | \$ 98,596 |

The Company's utility customers are located principally in the following states: 47% in Pennsylvania, 15% in Ohio, 10% in North Carolina, 8% in Texas, and 8% in Illinois. No single customer accounted for more than one percent of the Company's regulated operating revenues during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts:

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Balance at January 1, | \$ 7,071 | \$ 7,095 | \$ 5,873 |
| Amounts charged to expense | 5,305 | 4,986 | 5,500 |
| Accounts written off | (6,587) | (6,135) | (5,410) |
| Recoveries of accounts written off | 1,125 | 1,125 | 1,132 |
| Balance at December 31, | \$ 6,914 | \$ 7,071 | \$ 7,095 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 6 – Regulatory Assets and Liabilities

The regulatory assets represent costs that are probable to be fully recovered from customers in future rates while regulatory liabilities represent amounts that are expected to be refunded to customers in future rates or amounts recovered from customers in advance of incurring the costs. Except for income taxes, regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are excluded from the Company's rate base and do not earn a return. The components of regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2018 | | December 31, 2017 | |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | Regulatory Assets | Regulatory Liabilities | Regulatory Assets | Regulatory Liabilities |
| Income taxes | \$ 657,378 | \$ 414,787 | \$ 584,067 | \$ 438,750 |
| Customer refunds resulting from TCJA | - | 4,593 | - | - |
| Utility plant retirement costs | 6,743 | 38,435 | 5,367 | 35,249 |
| Post-retirement benefits | 110,719 | 71,285 | 112,532 | 65,964 |
| Accrued vacation | 2,447 | - | 2,198 | - |
| Water tank painting | 2,864 | 1,855 | 3,259 | 1,855 |
| Fair value adjustment of long-term debt assumed in acquisition | 2,533 | - | 2,901 | - |
| Rate case filing expenses and other | 5,392 | 72 | 3,647 | 92 |
| | \$ 788,076 | \$ 531,027 | \$ 713,971 | \$ 541,910 |

Items giving rise to deferred state income taxes, as well as a portion of deferred Federal income taxes related to specific differences between tax and book depreciation expense, are recognized in the rate setting process on a cash basis or as a reduction in current income tax expense and will be recovered as they reverse. Amounts include differences that arise between specific utility asset improvement costs capitalized for book and deducted as an expense for tax purposes. Additionally, the recording of AFUDC for equity funds results in the recognition of a regulatory asset for income taxes, which represents amounts due related to the revenue requirement.

A portion of the regulatory liability for income taxes is related to Aqua Pennsylvania's income tax accounting change for the tax benefits realized on the Company's 2012 tax return, which have not yet reduced current income tax expense due to the ten-year amortization period which began in 2013. This amortization was stipulated in a June 2012 rate order issued to Aqua Pennsylvania and is subject to specific parameters being met each year. Beginning in 2013, the Company amortized \$38,000, annually, of its deferred income tax benefits, which reduced current income tax expense and increased the Company's net income by \$16,734.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed the TCJA into law, which reduced the Federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. Reductions in accumulated deferred income tax balances due to the reduction in the corporate income tax rate to 21% under the provisions of the TCJA will result in amounts previously collected from utility customers for these deferred taxes to be refundable to such customers, generally through reductions in future rates. The TCJA includes provisions that stipulate how these excess deferred taxes relating to certain accelerated tax depreciation benefits are to be passed back to customers. Potential refunds of other deferred taxes will be determined by our state regulators. The December 31, 2017 consolidated balance sheet reflects the impact of the TCJA on our regulatory assets and liabilities and reduces our regulatory assets by \$357,262 and increases our regulatory liabilities by \$303,320. These adjustments had no impact on our 2017 cash flows. The regulatory liability for customer refunds resulting from the TCJA represents a revenue reserve for potential customer refunds associated with the reduction in the Federal corporate income tax rate under the provisions of the TCJA.

The regulatory asset for utility plant retirement costs, including cost of removal, represents costs already incurred that are expected to be recovered in future rates over a five-year recovery period. The regulatory liability for utility plant retirement costs represents amounts recovered through rates during the life of the associated asset and before the costs are incurred.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The regulatory asset for accrued vacation represents costs that would otherwise be charged to operations and maintenance expense for vacation that is earned by employees, which is recovered as a cost of service.

The regulatory asset for post-retirement benefits, which includes pension and other post-retirement benefits, primarily reflects a regulatory asset that has been recorded for the costs that would otherwise be charged to stockholders' equity for the underfunded status of the Company's pension and other post-retirement benefit plans. The Company also has a regulatory asset related to post-retirement benefits costs that represent costs already incurred which are now being recovered in rates over 10 years. The regulatory liability for post-retirement benefits represents costs recovered in rates in excess of post-retirement benefits expense.

Expenses associated with water tank painting are deferred and amortized over a period of time as approved in the regulatory process. Water tank painting costs are generally being amortized over a period ranging from 1 to 15 years. The regulatory liability for water tank painting costs represents amounts recovered through rates and before the costs are incurred.

The Company recorded a fair value adjustment for fixed rate, long-term debt assumed in acquisitions that matures in various years ranging from 2022 to 2029. The regulatory asset or liability results from the rate setting process continuing to recognize the historical interest cost of the assumed debt.

The regulatory asset related to rate case filing expenses and other represents the costs associated with filing for rate increases that are deferred and amortized over periods that generally range from one to five years, and costs incurred by the Company for which it has received or expects to receive rate recovery.

The regulatory asset related to the costs incurred for information technology software projects and water main cleaning and relining projects are described in Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Property, Plant and Equipment and Depreciation.

Note 7 – Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes consists of:

| | Years Ended December 31, | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ - | \$ 1,297 | \$ 2,046 |
| State | 1,281 | 1,837 | 1,682 |
| | 1,281 | 3,134 | 3,728 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | (8,721) | 21,376 | 21,489 |
| State | (6,229) | (7,596) | (4,239) |
| | (14,950) | 13,780 | 17,250 |
| Total tax expense (benefit) | \$ (13,669) | \$ 16,914 | \$ 20,978 |

The statutory Federal tax rate is 21% for 2018, and 35% for 2017 and 2016. For states with a corporate net income tax, the state corporate net income tax rates range from 3% to 9.99% for all years presented.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The reasons for the differences between amounts computed by applying the statutory Federal corporate income tax rate to income before income tax expense are as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Computed Federal tax expense at statutory rate | \$ 37,447 | \$ 89,828 | \$ 89,306 |
| Decrease in Federal tax expense related to an income tax accounting change for qualifying utility asset improvement costs | (44,089) | (69,325) | (62,831) |
| State income taxes, net of Federal tax benefit | (4,964) | (3,743) | (1,662) |
| Increase in tax expense for depreciation expense to be recovered in future rates | 328 | 199 | 199 |
| Stock-based compensation | (414) | (595) | (227) |
| Deduction for Aqua America common dividends paid under employee benefit plan | (312) | (455) | (455) |
| Amortization of deferred investment tax credits | (373) | (376) | (405) |
| Federal tax rate change | (313) | 3,141 | - |
| Other, net | (979) | (1,760) | (2,947) |
| Actual income tax expense (benefit) | \$ (13,669) | \$ 16,914 | \$ 20,978 |

In 2012, the Company changed its tax method of accounting for qualifying utility system repairs in Aqua Pennsylvania effective with the tax year ended December 31, 2012 and for prior tax years. The tax accounting method was changed to permit the expensing of qualifying utility asset improvement costs that were previously being capitalized and depreciated for book and tax purposes. This change was implemented in response to a June 2012 rate order issued by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission to Aqua Pennsylvania which provides for a reduction in current income tax expense as a result of the flow-through recognition of some income tax benefits due to the income tax accounting change. The Company recorded income tax benefits of \$64,183, \$84,766, and \$78,530 during 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The Company recognized a tax deduction on its 2012 Federal tax return of \$380,000 for qualifying capital expenditures made prior to 2012, and based on the rate order, in 2013, the Company began to amortize 1/10th of these expenditures. In accordance with the rate order, the amortization is expected to reduce current income tax expense during periods when qualifying parameters are met. Beginning in 2013, the Company amortized the qualifying capital expenditures made prior to 2012 and recognized \$38,000, annually, of deferred income tax benefits, which reduced current income tax expense and increased the Company's net income by \$16,734. The Company's effective income tax rate for 2018, 2017, and 2016 was (7.7)%, 6.6%, and 8.2%, respectively.

The Company establishes reserves for uncertain tax positions based upon management's judgment as to the sustainability of these positions. These accounting estimates related to the uncertain tax position reserve require judgments to be made as to the sustainability of each uncertain tax position based on its technical merits. The Company believes its tax positions comply with applicable law and that it has adequately recorded reserves as required. However, to the extent the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the estimates recorded, the Company would then adjust its tax reserves or unrecognized tax benefits in the period that this information becomes known. The Company has elected to recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as income tax expense.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table provides the changes in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits:

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Balance at January 1, | \$ 17,583 | \$ 28,099 |
| Additions based on tax position related to the current year | 209 | 705 |
| Effect of Federal tax rate change | - | (11,221) |
| Balance at December 31, | \$ 17,792 | \$ 17,583 |

The unrecognized tax benefits relate to the income tax accounting change, and the tax position is attributable to a temporary difference. The Company does not anticipate material changes to its unrecognized tax benefits within the next year. As a result of the regulatory treatment afforded by the income tax accounting change in Pennsylvania and despite this position being a temporary difference, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, \$26,990 and \$24,243 and, respectively, of these tax benefits would have an impact on the Company's effective income tax rate in the event the Company does sustain all, or a portion, of its tax position.

The following table provides the components of net deferred tax liability:

| | December 31, | |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Customers' advances for construction | \$ 13,188 | \$ 17,123 |
| Costs expensed for book not deducted for tax, principally accrued expenses | 27,711 | 12,956 |
| Utility plant acquisition adjustment basis differences | 1,053 | 1,752 |
| Post-retirement benefits | 39,515 | 36,353 |
| Tax loss and credit carryforwards | 43,637 | 56,642 |
| Other | 2,761 | 2,348 |
| | 127,865 | 127,174 |
| Less valuation allowance | 18,082 | 11,623 |
| | 109,783 | 115,551 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Utility plant, principally due to depreciation and differences in the basis of fixed assets due to variation in tax and book accounting | 837,057 | 795,537 |
| Deferred taxes associated with the gross-up of revenues necessary to recover, in rates, the effect of temporary differences | 72,258 | 46,143 |
| Tax effect of regulatory asset for post-retirement benefits | 39,515 | 36,353 |
| Deferred investment tax credit | 6,356 | 6,591 |
| | 955,186 | 884,624 |
| Net deferred tax liability | \$ 845,403 | \$ 769,073 |

At December 31, 2018, the Company has a cumulative Federal NOL of \$10,835. The Company believes the Federal NOLs are more likely than not to be recovered and require no valuation allowance. The Company's Federal NOLs do not begin to expire until 2032.

At December 31, 2018, the Company has a cumulative state NOL of \$650,286, a portion of which is offset by a valuation allowance because the Company does not believe these NOLs are more likely than not to be realized. The state NOLs do not begin to expire until 2023.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The Company has unrecognized tax positions that result in the associated tax benefit being unrecognized. The Company's Federal and state NOL carryforwards are reduced by an unrecognized tax position, on a gross basis, of \$69,047 and \$85,672, respectively, which results from the Company's adoption in 2013 of the FASB's accounting guidance on the presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The amounts of the Company's Federal and state NOL carryforwards prior to being reduced by the unrecognized tax positions are \$79,882 and \$735,958, respectively. The Company records its unrecognized tax benefit as a reduction to its deferred income tax liability.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company's Federal income tax returns for all years through 2011 have been closed. Tax years 2012 through 2018 remain open to Federal examination. The statute remains open for the Company's state income tax returns for tax years 2015 through 2018 in the various states in which it conducts business.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed the TCJA into law. The TCJA includes significant changes to the Code and the taxation of business entities, and includes specific provisions related to regulated public utilities. Significant changes that impact the Company included in the TCJA are a reduction in the corporate federal income tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018, and a limitation of the utilization of NOLs arising after December 31, 2017 to 80% of taxable income with an indefinite carryforward. The specific TCJA provisions related to our regulated entities generally allow for the continued deductibility of interest expense, the elimination of full expensing for tax purposes of certain property acquired after September 27, 2017 and the continuation of certain rate normalization requirements for accelerated depreciation benefits. Our market-based companies still qualify for 100% deductibility of qualifying property acquired after September 27, 2017.

At the date of enactment, the Company's deferred taxes were re-measured based upon the new tax rate. For our regulated entities, the change in deferred taxes was recorded as either an offset to a regulatory asset or liability. In instances where the deferred tax balances are not in ratemaking, such as the Company's market-based operations, the change in deferred taxes was recorded as an adjustment to our deferred tax provision. To the extent the revalued deferred income tax assets and liabilities were outside of our regulated operations and are not believed to be recoverable in utility customer rates, the revalued amount of \$3,141 was recognized as additional deferred income tax expense during the quarter ended December 31, 2017.

The staff of the SEC has recognized the complexity of reflecting the impacts of the TCJA, and on December 22, 2017 issued guidance, which clarifies accounting for income taxes if information is not yet available or complete and provides for up to a one year period in which to complete the required analyses and accounting (the measurement

period). The guidance describes three scenarios (or “buckets”) associated with a company’s status of accounting for income tax reform: (1) a company is complete with its accounting for certain effects of tax reform, (2) a company is able to determine a reasonable estimate for certain effects of tax reform and records that estimate as a provisional amount, or (3) a company is not able to determine a reasonable estimate and therefore continues to apply the FASB’s accounting guidance, based on the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately prior to the TCJA being enacted. The one-year measurement period concluded in the fourth quarter of 2018, and there were no material changes in the Company’s accounting for the TCJA.

One of our states, Pennsylvania, has not issued an accounting or procedural order addressing how the TCJA changes are to be reflected in our utility customer rates. As of December 31, 2017, the Company has provisionally estimated that \$175,108 of deferred income tax liabilities for our Pennsylvania subsidiary will be a regulatory liability. In August 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania filed for a base rate increase in water and wastewater rates for its customers. In February 2019, Aqua Pennsylvania filed a settlement for this base rate case, and there has been no change in the Company’s estimate of its regulatory liability. Overall, the Company has applied a reasonable interpretation of the impact of the TCJA and a reasonable estimate of the regulatory resolution. Further clarification of the TCJA and regulatory resolution may change the amounts estimated of the deferred income tax provision and the accumulated deferred income tax liability.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The Company's regulated operations accounting for income taxes are impacted by the FASB's accounting guidance for regulated operations. Reductions in accumulated deferred income tax balances due to the reduction in the Federal corporate income tax rates to 21% under the provisions of the TCJA will result in amounts previously collected from utility customers for these deferred taxes to be refundable to such customers, generally through reductions in future rates. The TCJA includes provisions that stipulate how these excess deferred taxes related to certain accelerated tax depreciation deduction benefits are to be passed back to customers. Potential refunds of other deferred taxes will be determined by our state regulators. The Company has reserved \$4,593 for amounts expected to be refundable to utility customers. In 2018, Illinois, Virginia, Texas, New Jersey, and two operating divisions in Ohio which operate under locally-negotiated contractual rates with their respective counties, the Company's base rates have been adjusted or surcredits have been added to customer bills to reflect the lower corporate income tax rate. In North Carolina, Indiana, and our regulated operations in Ohio, no surcredits have been added to customer bills to reflect the lower corporate income tax rate in 2018. These adjustments will be reflected in customer bills beginning January 1, 2019. In Pennsylvania, no procedural order has been received in 2018 but is expected to be received in 2019. In addition, we have two rate cases currently in progress in two states in which the TCJA is expected to be addressed in the new base rates. The December 31, 2017 consolidated balance sheet reflects the impact of the TCJA on our regulatory assets and liabilities which reduced our regulatory assets by \$357,262 and increased our regulatory liabilities by \$303,320. These adjustments had no impact on our 2017 cash flows.

Note 8 – Taxes Other than Income Taxes

The following table provides the components of taxes other than income taxes:

| | Years Ended December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Property | \$ 27,469 | \$ 25,810 | \$ 26,788 |
| Gross receipts, excise and franchise | 14,521 | 13,458 | 12,510 |
| Payroll | 9,789 | 9,477 | 9,772 |
| Regulatory assessments | 2,752 | 2,552 | 2,630 |
| Pumping fees | 4,978 | 5,057 | 4,571 |
| Other | 253 | 274 | 114 |
| Total taxes other than income taxes | \$ 59,762 | \$ 56,628 | \$ 56,385 |

Note 9 – Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments – The Company leases motor vehicles, buildings and other equipment under operating leases that are noncancelable. The future annual minimum lease payments due are as follows:

| 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Thereafter |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| \$ 1,557 | \$ 1,018 | \$ 779 | \$ 557 | \$ 184 | \$ 137 |

The Company leases parcels of land on which treatment plants and other facilities are situated and adjacent parcels that are used for watershed protection. The operating leases are noncancelable, expire between 2020 and 2095, and contain renewal provisions. Some leases are subject to an adjustment every five years based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. Subject to the aforesaid adjustment, during each of the next five years, an average of \$664 of annual lease payments for land is due, and the aggregate of the years remaining approximates \$16,033.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The Company maintains agreements with other water purveyors for the purchase of water to supplement its water supply, particularly during periods of peak demand. The agreements stipulate purchases of minimum quantities of water to the year 2026. The estimated annual commitments related to such purchases through 2023 are expected to average \$4,824 and the aggregate of the years remaining approximates \$8,072.

The Company has entered into purchase obligations, in the ordinary course of business, that include agreements for water treatment processes at some of its wells in a small number of its divisions. The 20 year term agreement provides for the use of treatment equipment and media used in the treatment process and are subject to adjustment based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. The future contractual cash obligations related to these agreements are as follows:

| 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Thereafter |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| \$ 1,006 | \$ 1,027 | \$ 1,047 | \$ 1,070 | \$ 1,077 | \$ 5,597 |

Rent expense under operating leases, purchased water expense, and water treatment expenses under these agreements were as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Operating lease expense | \$ 2,569 | \$ 2,241 | \$ 2,776 |
| Purchased water under long-term agreements | 6,065 | 8,558 | 13,955 |
| Water treatment expense under contractual agreement | 970 | 945 | 940 |

Contingencies – The Company is routinely involved in various disputes, claims, lawsuits and other regulatory and legal matters, including both asserted and unasserted legal claims, in the ordinary course of business. The status of each such matter, referred to herein as a loss contingency, is reviewed and assessed in accordance with applicable accounting rules regarding the nature of the matter, the likelihood that a loss will be incurred, and the amounts involved. As of December 31, 2018, the aggregate amount of \$17,681 is accrued for loss contingencies and is reported in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as other accrued liabilities and other liabilities. These accruals

represent management's best estimate of probable loss (as defined in the accounting guidance) for loss contingencies or the low end of a range of losses if no single probable loss can be estimated. For some loss contingencies, the Company is unable to estimate the amount of the probable loss or range of probable losses. While the final outcome of these loss contingencies cannot be predicted with certainty, and unfavorable outcomes could negatively impact the Company, at this time in the opinion of management, the final resolution of these matters are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Further, Aqua America has insurance coverage for a number of these loss contingencies, and as of December 31, 2018, estimates that approximately \$6,108 of the amount accrued for these matters are probable of recovery through insurance, which amount is also reported in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as deferred charges and other assets, net.

Although the results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, there are no pending legal proceedings to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of its properties is the subject that are material or are expected to have a material effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Additionally, the Company self-insures its employee medical benefit program, and maintains stop-loss coverage to limit the exposure arising from these claims. The Company's reserve for these claims totaled \$1,515 and \$1,451 at December 31, 2018 and 2017 and represents a reserve for unpaid claim costs, including an estimate for the cost of incurred but not reported claims.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 10 – Long-term Debt and Loans Payable

Long-term Debt – The consolidated statements of capitalization provide a summary of long-term debt as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. The supplemental indentures with respect to specific issues of the first mortgage bonds restrict the ability of Aqua Pennsylvania and other operating subsidiaries of the Company to declare dividends, in cash or property, or repurchase or otherwise acquire the stock of these companies. Loan agreements for Aqua Pennsylvania and other operating subsidiaries of the Company have restrictions on minimum net assets. As of December 31, 2018, restrictions on the net assets of the Company were \$1,613,139 of the total \$2,009,363 in net assets. Included in this amount were restrictions on Aqua Pennsylvania's net assets of \$1,215,475 of their total net assets of \$1,695,380. As of December 31, 2018, \$1,497,417 of Aqua Pennsylvania's retained earnings of \$1,517,417 and \$181,400 of the retained earnings of \$246,400 of other subsidiaries were free of these restrictions. Some supplemental indentures also prohibit Aqua Pennsylvania and some other subsidiaries of the Company from making loans to, or purchasing the stock of, the Company.

Sinking fund payments are required by the terms of specific issues of long-term debt. Excluding amounts due under the Company's revolving credit agreement, the future sinking fund payments and debt maturities of the Company's long-term debt are as follows:

| Interest Rate Range | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Thereafter |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| 0.00% to 0.99% | \$ 464 | \$ 462 | \$ 463 | \$ 466 | \$ 460 | \$ 1,417 |
| 1.00% to 1.99% | 1,222 | 1,158 | 910 | 888 | 767 | 6,643 |
| 2.00% to 2.99% | 51,814 | 1,863 | 1,913 | 1,965 | 2,017 | 7,916 |
| 3.00% to 3.99% | 2,758 | 52,553 | 2,591 | 2,538 | 1,910 | 730,076 |
| 4.00% to 4.99% | 50,403 | 16,616 | 15,297 | 237 | 11,055 | 849,458 |
| 5.00% to 5.99% | 36,183 | 18,178 | 8,456 | 18,029 | 10,807 | 195,562 |
| 6.00% to 6.99% | - | - | - | - | - | 31,000 |
| 7.00% to 7.99% | 527 | 615 | 666 | 366 | - | 29,390 |
| 8.00% to 8.99% | 474 | 613 | 1,665 | 721 | 784 | 1,324 |
| 9.00% to 9.99% | 700 | 700 | 6,600 | - | - | 12,000 |
| Total | \$ 144,545 | \$ 92,758 | \$ 38,561 | \$ 25,210 | \$ 27,800 | \$ 1,864,786 |

In November 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania issued \$125,000 of first mortgage bonds, of which \$65,000 is due in 2047, \$30,000 is due in 2052, and \$30,000 is due in 2053 with interest rates of 4.44%, 4.49%, and 4.51%, respectively. The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

In June 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania issued \$100,000 of first mortgage bonds, of which \$25,000 is due in 2042, \$10,000 is due in 2045, and \$65,000 is due in 2048 with interest rates of 3.99%, 4.04%, and 4.09%, respectively. The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

In July 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania redeemed \$49,660 of tax-exempt bonds at 5.25% that were originally maturing in 2042 and 2043, respectively.

In October 2017, Aqua Pennsylvania issued \$75,000 of first mortgage bonds, of which \$35,000 is due in 2054, \$20,000 is due in 2055, and \$20,000 is due in 2057 with interest rates of 4.06%, 4.07%, and 4.09%, respectively. The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

In July 2017 Aqua Illinois issued \$100,000 of first mortgage bonds consisting of the following:

| Amount | Interest Rate | Maturity |
|----------|---------------|----------|
| \$25,000 | 3.64% | 2032 |
| \$6,000 | 3.89% | 2037 |
| \$15,000 | 3.90% | 2038 |
| \$10,000 | 4.18% | 2047 |
| \$22,000 | 4.22% | 2049 |
| \$22,000 | 4.24% | 2050 |

The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

In July 2017, Aqua Pennsylvania issued \$80,000 of first mortgage bonds, of which \$40,000 is due in 2055 and \$40,000 is due in 2057 with interest rates of 4.04% and 4.06%, respectively. The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

In January 2017, Aqua Pennsylvania issued \$50,000 of first mortgage bonds, of which \$10,000 is due in 2042 and \$40,000 is due in 2044 with interest rates of 3.65% and 3.69%, respectively. The proceeds from these bonds were used to repay existing indebtedness and for general corporate purposes.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company did not have any funds restricted for construction activity.

The weighted average cost of long-term debt at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was 4.23% and 4.29%, respectively. The weighted average cost of fixed rate long-term debt at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was 4.31% and 4.36%, respectively.

In December 2018, the Company entered into a five-year \$550,000 unsecured revolving credit facility, which replaced the Company's prior five-year \$500,000 unsecured revolving credit facility. The Company's new unsecured revolving credit facility will be used to repay all indebtedness and fees under our prior unsecured revolving credit

facility, and for other general corporate purposes. Additionally, the facility expands by \$150,000 of capacity, upon closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition, which amount will be available to repay certain outstanding indebtedness and fees to close an existing credit facility of Peoples and for general corporate purposes. Further, the Company may request to expand the facility by an additional amount of up to \$300,000, upon the closing of the Peoples Gas Acquisition. The facility includes a \$25,000 sublimit for daily demand loans. Funds borrowed under this facility are classified as long-term debt and are used to provide working capital as well as support for letters of credit for insurance policies and other financing arrangements. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has the following sublimits and available capacity under the credit facility: \$50,000 letter of credit sublimit, \$29,503 of letters of credit available capacity, \$0 borrowed under the swing-line commitment, and \$370,000 of funds borrowed under the agreement. Interest under this facility is based at the Company's option, on the prime rate, an adjusted Euro-Rate, an adjusted federal funds rate or at rates offered by the banks. A facility fee is charged on the total commitment amount of the agreement. Under these facilities the average cost of borrowings was 2.92% and 1.91%, and the average borrowing was \$207,277 and \$48,333, during 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Company is obligated to comply with covenants under some of its loan and debt agreements. These covenants contain a number of restrictive financial covenants, which among other things limit, subject to specific exceptions, the Company's ratio of consolidated total indebtedness to consolidated total capitalization, and require a minimum level of earnings coverage over interest expense. During 2018, the Company was in compliance with its debt covenants under its loan and debt agreements. Failure to comply with the Company's debt covenants could result in an event of default, which could result in the Company being required to repay or finance its borrowings before their due date, possibly limiting the Company's future borrowings, and increasing its borrowing costs.

Loans Payable – In November 2018, Aqua Pennsylvania renewed its \$100,000 364-day unsecured revolving credit facility with four banks. The funds borrowed under this agreement are classified as loans payable and used to provide

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

working capital. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, funds borrowed under the agreement were \$15,449 and \$3,650, respectively. Interest under this facility is based, at the borrower's option, on the prime rate, an adjusted federal funds rate, an adjusted London Interbank Offered Rate corresponding to the interest period selected, an adjusted Euro-Rate corresponding to the interest period selected or at rates offered by the banks. This agreement restricts short-term borrowings of Aqua Pennsylvania. A commitment fee of 0.05% is charged on the total commitment amount of Aqua Pennsylvania's revolving credit agreement. The average cost of borrowing under the facility was 2.68% and 1.78%, and the average borrowing was \$22,056 and \$21,913, during 2018 and 2017, respectively. The maximum amount outstanding at the end of any one month was \$45,000 and \$66,466 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had other combined short-term lines of credit of \$35,500. Funds borrowed under these lines are classified as loans payable and are used to provide working capital. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, funds borrowed under the short-term lines of credit were \$0, respectively. The average borrowing under the lines was \$0 and \$908 during 2018 and 2017, respectively. The maximum amount outstanding at the end of any one month was \$0 in 2018 and \$990 in 2017, respectively. Interest under the lines is based at the Company's option, depending on the line, on the prime rate, an adjusted Euro-Rate, an adjusted federal funds rate or at rates offered by the banks. The average cost of borrowings under all lines during 2018 and 2017 was 2.68% and 1.81%, respectively.

Interest Income and Expense— Interest income of \$152, \$202, and \$217 was netted against interest expense on the consolidated statement of net income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The total interest cost was \$99,054, \$88,543, and \$80,811 in 2018, 2017, and 2016, including amounts capitalized for borrowed funds of \$3,332, \$3,578, and \$2,220, respectively.

Unsecured Bridge Loan Commitment – On October 22, 2018, the Company obtained the Bridge Commitment from certain banks to provide senior unsecured bridge loans in an aggregate amount of up to \$5,100,000 to, among other things, backstop the Peoples Gas Acquisition purchase price and the refinancing of certain debt of the Company and of Peoples. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had terminated approximately \$1,633,000 of commitments under the Bridge Commitment in connection with, among other things, the replacement of the Company's unsecured revolving credit facility and the expected maintenance of certain Peoples' indebtedness.

Interest Rate Swap Agreements – In October 2018, the Company entered into interest rate swap agreements to mitigate interest rate risk associated with an anticipated \$850,000 of future debt issuances to fund a portion of the Peoples Gas Acquisition and refinance a portion of the Company's borrowings. The interest rate swaps will be settled upon

issuance of the debt to be used to finance a portion of the purchase price of this acquisition. The interest rate swaps do not qualify for hedge accounting and any changes in the fair value of the swaps is included in our future earnings. The interest rate swaps are classified as financial derivatives used for non-trading activities. Other than the interest rate swaps, the Company has no other derivative instruments. The Company records the fair value of the interest rate swaps by discounting the future net cash flows associated with anticipated future debt issuance and recognizes either an asset or liability at the balance sheet date.

The following table provides a summary of the fair value of our interest rate swap agreements:

| | Derivative Assets December 31, Balance Sheet Location 2018 | | Derivative Liabilities December 31, Balance Sheet Location 2018 | |
|---|--|------|---|-----------|
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instrument: | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | Current assets | \$ - | Current liabilities | \$ 59,779 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table provides a summary of the amounts recognized in earnings for our interest rate swap agreements:

| | Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized | Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives Year Ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|--|--|
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instrument: | | |
| Interest rate swaps | Other (expense) income | \$ (59,779) |

Note 11 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are recorded at carrying value in the financial statements and approximate fair value, with the exception of long-term debt, as of the dates presented. The fair value of these instruments is disclosed below in accordance with current accounting guidance related to financial instruments.

The fair value of loans payable is determined based on its carrying amount and utilizing level 1 methods and assumptions. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the carrying amount of the Company's loans payable was \$15,449 and \$3,650, which equates to their estimated fair value. The fair value of the interest rate swap agreements is determined by discounting the future net cash flows utilizing level 2 methods and assumptions. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the Company's interest rate swap agreements represented a liability of \$59,779. The fair value of cash and cash equivalents, which is comprised of uninvested cash, is determined based on level 1 methods and assumptions. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the carrying amounts of the Company's cash and cash equivalents were \$3,627 and \$4,204, which equates to their fair value. The Company's assets underlying the deferred compensation and non-qualified pension plans are determined by the fair value of mutual funds, which are based on quoted market prices from active markets utilizing level 1 methods and assumptions. As of December 31, 2018 and

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

2017, the carrying amount of these securities was \$20,388 and \$21,776, which equates to their fair value, and is reported in the consolidated balance sheet in deferred charges and other assets.

Unrealized gains and losses on equity securities held in conjunction with our non-qualified pension plan is as follows:

| | |
|--|---------|
| | 2018 |
| Net loss recognized during the period on equity securities | \$ (95) |
| Less: net gain / loss recognized during the period on equity securities sold during the period | - |
| Unrealized loss recognized during the reporting period on equity securities still held at the reporting date | \$ (95) |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The net loss recognized on equity securities is presented on the consolidated statements of net income on the line item “Other.” Additionally, the unrealized gain recognized during 2017 and 2016 was reported on the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company’s long-term debt is as follows:

| | December 31, | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Carrying amount | \$ 2,563,660 | \$ 2,143,127 |
| Estimated fair value | 2,588,086 | 2,262,785 |

The fair value of long-term debt has been determined by discounting the future cash flows using current market interest rates for similar financial instruments of the same duration utilizing level 2 methods and assumptions. The Company’s customers’ advances for construction have a carrying value of \$93,343 and \$93,186 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Their relative fair values cannot be accurately estimated because future refund payments depend on several variables, including new customer connections, customer consumption levels and future rate increases. Portions of these non-interest bearing instruments are payable annually through 2028 and amounts not paid by the respective contract expiration dates become non-refundable. The fair value of these amounts would, however, be less than their carrying value due to the non-interest bearing feature.

Note 12 – Stockholders’ Equity

At December 31, 2018, the Company had 300,000,000 shares of common stock authorized; par value \$0.50. Shares outstanding and treasury shares held were as follows:

| | December 31, | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Shares outstanding | 178,091,621 | 177,713,943 | 177,394,376 |
| Treasury shares | 3,060,206 | 2,986,308 | 2,916,969 |

At December 31, 2018, the Company had 1,770,819 shares of authorized but unissued Series Preferred Stock, \$1.00 par value.

In February 2018, the Company filed a universal shelf registration statement with the SEC to allow for the potential future sale by the Company, from time to time, in one or more public offerings, of an indeterminate amount of our common stock, preferred stock, debt securities and other securities specified therein at indeterminate prices.

The Company has an acquisition shelf registration statement on file with the SEC which permits the offering, from time to time, of an aggregate of \$500,000 in shares of common stock and shares of preferred stock in connection with acquisitions. During 2016, 439,943 shares of common stock totaling \$12,845 were issued by the Company to acquire a water utility system. The balance remaining available for use under the acquisition shelf registration as of December 31, 2018 is \$487,155.

The form and terms of any securities issued under the universal shelf registration statement and the acquisition shelf registration statement will be determined at the time of issuance.

The Company has a Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan (“Plan”) that allows reinvested dividends to be used to purchase shares of common stock at a five percent discount from the current market value. Under the direct

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

stock purchase program, shares are purchased by investors at a five percent discount from the market price. The shares issued under the Plan are either shares purchased by the Company's transfer agent in the open-market or original issue shares. In 2018, 2017, and 2016, 321,585, 447,753, and 484,645 shares of the Company were purchased under the dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan by the Company's transfer agent in the open-market for \$11,343, \$15,168, and \$14,916, respectively. During 2018 and 2017, under the dividend reinvestment portion of the Plan, 158,205 and 45,121 original issue shares of common stock were sold, providing the Company with proceeds of \$5,163 and \$1,453, respectively.

The Company's accumulated other comprehensive income is reported in the stockholders' equity section of the consolidated balance sheets, the consolidated statements of equity, and the related components of other comprehensive income are reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The Company recorded a regulatory asset for its underfunded status of its pension and other post-retirement benefit plans that would otherwise be charged to other comprehensive income, as it anticipates recovery of its costs through customer rates.

Note 13 – Net Income per Common Share and Equity per Common Share

Basic net income per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted net income per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and potentially dilutive shares. The dilutive effect of employee stock-based compensation is included in the computation of diluted net income per share. The dilutive effect of stock-based compensation is calculated by using the treasury stock method and expected proceeds upon exercise or issuance of the stock-based compensation. The treasury stock method assumes that the proceeds from stock-based compensation are used to purchase the Company's common stock at the average market price during the period. The following table summarizes the shares, in thousands, used in computing basic and diluted net income per share:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Average common shares outstanding during the period for basic computation | 177,904 | 177,612 | 177,273 |
| Effect of dilutive securities: | | | |
| Employee stock-based compensation | 495 | 563 | 573 |

Average common shares outstanding during the period for diluted computation 178,399 178,175 177,846

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company's employee stock options to purchase 8,596 shares of common stock were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share as the calculated cost to exercise the stock options was greater than the average market price of the Company's common stock during this period. For the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016, all of the Company's employee stock options were included in the calculation of diluted net income per share as the calculated cost to exercise the stock options was less than the average market price of the Company's common stock during these periods.

Equity per common share was \$11.28 and \$11.02 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These amounts were computed by dividing Aqua America stockholders' equity by the number of shares of common stock outstanding at the end of each year.

Note 14 – Employee Stock and Incentive Plan

Under the Company's 2009 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, as amended as of February 27, 2014 (the "2009 Plan"), as approved by the Company's shareholders to replace the 2004 Equity Compensation Plan (the "2004 Plan"), stock options, stock units, stock awards, stock appreciation rights, dividend equivalents, and other stock-based awards may be granted to employees, non-employee directors, and consultants and advisors. No further grants may be made under the 2004 Plan. The 2009 Plan authorizes 6,250,000 shares for issuance under the plan. A maximum of 3,125,000 shares under the 2009 Plan may be issued pursuant to stock award, stock units and other stock-based awards, subject to adjustment as provided in the 2009 Plan. During any calendar year, no individual may be granted (i) stock options and

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

stock appreciation rights under the 2009 Plan for more than 500,000 shares of common stock in the aggregate or (ii) stock awards, stock units or other stock-based awards under the 2009 Plan for more than 500,000 shares of Company stock in the aggregate, subject to adjustment as provided in the 2009 Plan. Awards to employees and consultants under the 2009 Plan are made by a committee of the Board of Directors, except that with respect to awards to the Chief Executive Officer, the committee recommends those awards for approval by the non-employee directors of the Board of Directors. In the case of awards to non-employee directors, the Board of Directors makes such awards. At December 31, 2018, 3,374,238 shares underlying stock-based compensation awards were still available for grant under the 2009 Plan.

Performance Share Units – During 2018, 2017, and 2016, the Company granted performance share units. A performance share unit (“PSU”) represents the right to receive a share of the Company’s common stock if specified performance goals are met over the three year performance period specified in the grant, subject to exceptions through the respective vesting periods, generally three years. Each grantee is granted a target award of PSUs, and may earn between 0% and 200% of the target amount depending on the Company’s performance against the performance goals.

The performance goals of the 2018, 2017, and 2016 PSU grants consisted of the following metrics:

| | Performance Grant of: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Metric 1 – Company’s total shareholder return (“TSR”) compared to the TSR for a specific peer group of investor-owned water companies (a market-based condition) | 25.0% | 26.47% | 27.5% |
| Metric 2 – Company’s TSR compared to the TSR for the companies listed in the Standard and Poor’s Midcap Utilities Index (a market-based condition) | 25.0% | 26.47% | 27.5% |
| Metric 3 – Achievement of a targeted cumulative level of rate base growth as a result of acquisitions (a performance-based condition) | 25.0% | 23.53% | 25.0% |
| | 25.0% | 23.53% | 20.0% |

Metric 4 – Achievement of targets for maintaining consolidated operations and maintenance expenses over the three year measurement period (a performance-based condition)

The following table provides the compensation expense and income tax benefit for PSUs:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Stock-based compensation within operations and maintenance expense | \$ 4,817 | \$ 4,351 | \$ 3,823 |
| Income tax benefit | 1,344 | 1,766 | 1,552 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes nonvested PSU transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Number of Share Units | Weighted Average Fair Value |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nonvested share units at beginning of period | 452,333 | \$ 26.16 |
| Granted | 93,339 | 37.42 |
| Performance criteria adjustment | 44,821 | 32.52 |
| Forfeited | (20,402) | 32.31 |
| Share units vested in prior period and issued in current period | 9,400 | 26.54 |
| Share units issued | (136,081) | 31.70 |
| Nonvested share units at end of period | 443,410 | 27.20 |

A portion of the fair value of PSUs was estimated at the grant date based on the probability of satisfying the market-based conditions associated with the PSUs using the Monte Carlo valuation method, which assesses the probabilities of various outcomes of market conditions. The other portion of the fair value of the PSUs associated with performance-based conditions was based on the fair market value of the Company's stock at the grant date, regardless of whether the market-based condition is satisfied. The fair value of each PSU grant is amortized into compensation expense on a straight-line basis over their respective vesting periods, generally 36 months. The accrual of compensation costs is based on an estimate of the final expected value of the award and is adjusted as required for the portion based on the performance-based condition. The Company assumes that forfeitures will be minimal, and recognizes forfeitures as they occur, which results in a reduction in compensation expense. As the payout of the PSUs includes dividend equivalents, no separate dividend yield assumption is required in calculating the fair value of the PSUs. The recording of compensation expense for PSUs has no impact on net cash flows. The following table provides the assumptions used in the pricing model for the grant, the resulting grant date fair value of PSUs, and the intrinsic value and fair value of PSUs that vested during the year:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Expected term (years) | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.43% | 1.49% | 0.91% |
| Expected volatility | 17.2% | 17.9% | 17.9% |
| Weighted average fair value of PSUs granted | \$ 37.42 | \$ 30.79 | \$ 28.89 |
| Intrinsic value of vested PSUs | \$ 4,704 | \$ 3,926 | \$ 5,912 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Fair value of vested PSUs | \$ 3,613 | \$ 3,207 | \$ 5,104 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|

As of December 31, 2018, \$5,350 of unrecognized compensation costs related to PSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.8 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of PSUs as of December 31, 2018 was \$15,160. The aggregate intrinsic value of PSUs is based on the number of nonvested share units and the market value of the Company's common stock as of the period end date.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Restricted Stock Units – A restricted stock unit (“RSU”) represents the right to receive a share of the Company’s common stock and is valued based on the fair market value of the Company’s stock on the date of grant. RSUs are eligible to be earned at the end of a specified restricted period, generally three years, beginning on the date of grant. In some cases, the right to receive the shares is subject to specific performance goals established at the time the grant is made. The Company assumes that forfeitures will be minimal, and recognizes forfeitures as they occur, which results in a reduction in compensation expense. As the payout of the RSUs includes dividend equivalents, no separate dividend yield assumption is required in calculating the fair value of the RSUs. The following table provides the compensation expense and income tax benefit for RSUs:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Stock-based compensation within operations and maintenance expense | \$ 1,605 | \$ 1,183 | \$ 1,061 |
| Income tax benefit | 456 | 489 | 438 |

The following table summarizes nonvested RSU transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Number of Stock Units | Weighted Average Fair Value |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nonvested stock units at beginning of period | 116,787 | \$ 29.46 |
| Granted | 68,082 | 35.15 |
| Stock units vested in prior period and issued in current period | 1,467 | 31.47 |
| Stock units vested and issued | (48,311) | 27.06 |
| Forfeited | (7,940) | 33.05 |
| Nonvested stock units at end of period | 130,085 | 33.13 |

The following table summarizes the value of RSUs:

| Years ended December 31, | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |

| | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Weighted average fair value of RSUs granted | \$ 35.15 | \$ 30.37 | \$ 32.08 |
| Intrinsic value of vested RSUs | 1,605 | 896 | 805 |
| Fair value of vested RSUs | 1,268 | 751 | 605 |

As of December 31, 2018, \$1,927 of unrecognized compensation costs related to RSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.4 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of RSUs as of December 31, 2018 was \$4,448. The aggregate intrinsic value of RSUs is based on the number of nonvested stock units and the market value of the Company's common stock as of the period end date.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Stock Options – A stock option represents the option to purchase a number of shares of common stock of the Company as specified in the stock option grant agreement at the exercise price per share as determined by the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date. Stock options are exercisable in installments of 33% annually, starting one year from the grant date and expire ten years from the grant date. The vesting of stock options granted in 2018 and 2017 are subject to the achievement of the following performance goal: the Company achieves at least an adjusted return on equity equal to 150 basis points below the return on equity granted by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission during the Company’s Pennsylvania subsidiary’s last rate proceeding. The adjusted return on equity equals net income, excluding net income or loss from acquisitions which have not yet been incorporated into a rate application as of the last year end, divided by equity which excludes equity applicable to acquisitions which are not yet incorporated in a rate application during the award period.

The fair value of each stock option is amortized into compensation expense using the graded vesting method, which results in the recognition of compensation costs over the requisite service period for each separately vesting tranche of the stock options as though the stock options were, in substance, multiple stock option grants. The following table provides compensation expense and income tax benefit for stock options:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Stock-based compensation within operations and maintenance expenses | \$ 546 | \$ 245 | \$ - |
| Income tax benefit | 184 | 208 | 260 |

There were no stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Options under the plans were issued at the closing market price of the stock on the day of the grant. The fair value of options was estimated at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which relies on assumptions that require management’s judgment. The following table provides the assumptions used in the pricing model for grants and the resulting grant date fair value of stock options granted in the period reported:

| | Years ended | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| | December 31, | |
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Expected term (years) | 5.46 | 5.45 |
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.72% | 2.01% |
| Expected volatility | 17.2% | 17.7% |
| Dividend yield | 2.37% | 2.51% |
| Grant date fair value per option | \$ 5.10 | \$ 4.07 |

Historical information was the principal basis for the selection of the expected term and dividend yield. The expected volatility is based on a weighted-average combination of historical and implied volatilities over a time period that approximates the expected term of the option. The risk-free interest rate was selected based upon the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the expected term of the option. The Company assumes that forfeitures will be minimal, and recognizes forfeitures as they occur, which results in a reduction in compensation expense.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes stock option transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Shares | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Life (years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Outstanding, beginning of year | 364,932 | \$ 19.83 | | |
| Granted | 169,455 | 34.56 | | |
| Forfeited | (19,359) | 32.99 | | |
| Expired / Cancelled | (248) | 30.47 | | |
| Exercised | (91,808) | 15.90 | | |
| Outstanding at end of year | 422,972 | \$ 25.97 | 5.7 | \$ 3,534 |
| Exercisable at end of year | 196,267 | \$ 17.50 | 2.1 | \$ 3,276 |

The intrinsic value of stock options is the amount by which the market price of the stock on a given date, such as at the end of the period or on the day of exercise, exceeded the closing market price of stock on the date of grant. The following table summarizes the intrinsic value of stock options exercised and the fair value of stock options which vested:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Intrinsic value of options exercised | \$ 1,806 | \$ 2,767 | \$ 2,945 |
| Fair value of options vested | 156 | - | - |

The following table summarizes information about the options outstanding and options exercisable as of December 31, 2018:

| Range of prices: | Options Outstanding | | | Options Exercisable | |
|------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Shares | Weighted Average Remaining Life (years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Shares | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
| \$13.00 - 13.99 | 89,770 | 1.1 | \$ 13.72 | 89,770 | \$ 13.72 |
| \$14.00 - 15.99 | 68,719 | 0.2 | 15.30 | 68,719 | 15.30 |
| \$16.00 - 30.99 | 107,095 | 8.2 | 30.47 | 37,778 | 30.47 |
| \$31.00 - 34.99 | 157,388 | 9.2 | 34.56 | - | - |
| | 422,972 | 5.7 | 25.97 | 196,267 | 17.50 |

As of December 31, 2018, there was \$453 of total unrecognized compensation costs related to nonvested stock options granted under the plans. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.5 years.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Stock Awards – Stock awards represent the issuance of the Company’s common stock, without restriction. Stock awards are granted to the Company’s non-employee directors. The issuance of stock awards results in compensation expense which is equal to the fair market value of the stock on the grant date, and is expensed immediately upon grant. The following table provides compensation cost and income tax benefit for stock-based compensation related to stock awards:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Stock-based compensation within operations and maintenance expense | \$ 600 | \$ 563 | \$ 506 |
| Income tax benefit | 173 | 233 | 210 |

The following table summarizes the value of stock awards:

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Intrinsic and fair value of stock awards vested | \$ 600 | \$ 563 | \$ 506 |
| Weighted average fair value of stock awards granted | 34.95 | 34.42 | 31.87 |

The following table summarizes stock award transactions for year ended December 31, 2018:

| | Number of Stock Awards | Weighted Average Fair Value |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nonvested stock awards at beginning of period | - | \$ - |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|---|----------|-------|
| Granted | 17,171 | 34.95 |
| Vested | (17,171) | 34.95 |
| Nonvested stock awards at end of period | - | - |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 15 – Pension Plans and Other Post-retirement Benefits

The Company maintains a qualified, defined benefit pension plan that covers its full-time employees who were hired prior to April 1, 2003. Retirement benefits under the plan are generally based on the employee's total years of service and compensation during the last five years of employment. The Company's policy is to fund the plan annually at a level which is deductible for income tax purposes and which provides assets sufficient to meet its pension obligations over time. To offset some limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code with respect to payments under qualified plans, the Company has a non-qualified Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan for Salaried Employees in order to prevent some employees from being penalized by these limitations, and to provide certain retirement benefits based on employee's years of service and compensation. The net pension costs and obligations of the qualified and non-qualified plans are included in the tables which follow. Employees hired after April 1, 2003 may participate in a defined contribution plan that provides a Company matching contribution on amounts contributed by participants and an annual profit-sharing contribution based upon a percentage of the eligible participants' compensation.

Effective July 1, 2015, the Company added a permanent lump sum option to the form of benefit payments offered to participants of the qualified defined benefit pension plan upon retirement or termination. The plan paid \$14,872 and \$8,858 to participants who elected this option during 2018 and 2017.

In addition to providing pension benefits, the Company offers post-retirement benefits other than pensions to employees hired before April 1, 2003 and retiring with a minimum level of service. These benefits include continuation of medical and prescription drug benefits, or a cash contribution toward such benefits, for eligible retirees and life insurance benefits for eligible retirees. The Company funds these benefits through various trust accounts. The benefits of retired officers and other eligible retirees are paid by the Company and not from plan assets due to limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code.

In 2018 and 2016, the Company recognized settlement losses of \$5,931 and \$2,895, respectively, which resulted from lump sum payments from the qualified or non-qualified plans exceeding the threshold of service and interest cost for the period. A settlement loss is the recognition of unrecognized pension benefit costs that would have been incurred in subsequent periods. The Company recorded these settlement losses as regulatory assets, as it is probable of recovery in future rates, which will be amortized into pension benefit costs.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

| Years: | Pension Benefits | Other Post-retirement Benefits |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2019 | \$ 19,965 | \$ 2,326 |
| 2020 | 21,382 | 2,620 |
| 2021 | 20,331 | 2,831 |
| 2022 | 21,368 | 3,043 |
| 2023 | 21,603 | 3,267 |
| 2024-2028 | 104,822 | 19,006 |

The changes in the benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets, the funded status of the plans and the assumptions used in the measurement of the company's benefit obligation are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Post-retirement Benefits | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Change in benefit obligation: | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at January 1, | \$ 320,979 | \$ 308,172 | \$ 75,960 | \$ 69,312 |
| Service cost | 3,249 | 3,174 | 1,049 | 1,020 |
| Interest cost | 11,495 | 12,434 | 2,831 | 2,947 |
| Actuarial (gain)/loss | (23,080) | 18,516 | (8,970) | 4,047 |
| Plan participants' contributions | - | - | 127 | 124 |
| Benefits paid | (30,679) | (21,317) | (1,554) | (1,490) |
| Plan amendments | - | - | - | - |
| Benefit obligation at December 31, | 281,964 | 320,979 | 69,443 | 75,960 |

Change in plan assets:

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Fair value of plan assets at January 1, | 270,353 | 242,360 | 47,750 | 46,085 |
| Actual return on plan assets | (16,852) | 33,278 | (2,599) | 5,188 |
| Employer contributions | 16,185 | 16,032 | 1,636 | 500 |
| Benefits paid | (30,679) | (21,317) | (1,365) | (1,323) |
| Asset transfer | - | - | - | (2,700) |
| Fair value of plan assets at December 31, | 239,007 | 270,353 | 45,422 | 47,750 |

Funded status of plan:

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net liability recognized at December 31, | \$ 42,957 | \$ 50,626 | \$ 24,021 | \$ 28,210 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

The following table provides the net liability recognized on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31,:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Post-retirement Benefits | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Current liability | \$ 267 | \$ 396 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Noncurrent liability | 42,690 | 50,230 | 24,021 | 28,210 |
| Net liability recognized | \$ 42,957 | \$ 50,626 | \$ 24,021 | \$ 28,210 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company's pension plans had benefit obligations in excess of its plan assets. The following tables provide the projected benefit obligation, the accumulated benefit obligation and fair market value of the plan assets as of December 31,:

| | Projected Benefit Obligation Exceeds the Fair Value of Plan Assets | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Projected benefit obligation | \$ 281,964 | \$ 320,979 |
| Fair value of plan assets | 239,007 | 270,353 |

| | Accumulated Benefit Obligation Exceeds the Fair Value of Plan Assets | |
|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | \$ 264,876 | \$ 301,473 |
| Fair value of plan assets | 239,007 | 270,353 |

The following table provides the components of net periodic benefit costs for the years ended December 31,:

| | Pension Benefits | | | Other Post-retirement Benefits | | |
|---|------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Service cost | \$ 3,249 | \$ 3,174 | \$ 3,179 | \$ 1,049 | \$ 1,020 | \$ 1,014 |
| Interest cost | 11,495 | 12,434 | 13,038 | 2,831 | 2,947 | 2,927 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (18,211) | (17,077) | (16,910) | (2,706) | (2,589) | (2,647) |
| Amortization of prior service cost (credit) | 527 | 579 | 578 | (509) | (509) | (549) |
| Amortization of actuarial loss | 7,291 | 8,003 | 7,153 | 1,182 | 1,165 | 926 |
| Settlement loss | 5,931 | - | 2,895 | - | - | - |
| Special termination benefits | - | - | 302 | - | - | - |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

Net periodic benefit cost \$ 10,282 \$ 7,113 \$ 10,235 \$ 1,847 \$ 2,034 \$ 1,671

The Company records the underfunded status of its pension and other post-retirement benefit plans on its consolidated balance sheets and records a regulatory asset for these costs that would otherwise be charged to stockholders' equity, as the Company anticipates recoverability of the costs through customer rates to be probable. The Company's pension and other post-retirement benefit plans were underfunded at December 31, 2018 and 2017. Changes in the plans' funded status will affect the assets and liabilities recorded on the balance sheet. Due to the Company's regulatory treatment, the recognition of the funded status is recorded as a regulatory asset pursuant to the FASB's accounting guidance for regulated operations.

The following table provides the amounts recognized in regulatory assets that have not been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost as of December 31,:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other Post-retirement Benefits | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Net actuarial loss | \$ 85,510 | \$ 86,750 | \$ 10,876 | \$ 15,724 |
| Prior service cost (credit) | 2,734 | 3,262 | (1,360) | (1,869) |
| Total recognized in regulatory assets | \$ 88,244 | \$ 90,012 | \$ 9,516 | \$ 13,855 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table provides the estimated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for the Company's pension plans that will be amortized from regulatory asset into net periodic benefit cost for the year ending December 31, 2018:

| | Pension | Other |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Benefits | Post-retirement |
| | | Benefits |
| Net actuarial loss | \$ 7,927 | \$ 664 |
| Prior service cost (credit) | 620 | (464) |

Accounting for pensions and other post-retirement benefits requires an extensive use of assumptions about the discount rate, expected return on plan assets, the rate of future compensation increases received by the Company's employees, mortality, turnover and medical costs. Each assumption is reviewed annually with assistance from the Company's actuarial consultant who provides guidance in establishing the assumptions. The assumptions are selected to represent the average expected experience over time and may differ in any one year from actual experience due to changes in capital markets and the overall economy. These differences will impact the amount of pension and other post-retirement benefit expense that the Company recognizes.

The significant assumptions related to the Company's benefit obligations are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | Other | |
|---|------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Weighted Average Assumptions Used to Determine Benefit Obligations as of December 31, | | | | |
| Discount rate | 4.30% | 3.66% | 4.34% | 3.73% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 3.0-4.0% | 3.0-4.0% | n/a | n/a |

Assumed Health Care Cost Trend Rates Used to Determine Benefit Obligations as of December 31,

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|
| Health care cost trend rate | n/a | n/a | 6.6% | 7.0% |
| Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate) | n/a | n/a | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate | n/a | n/a | 2022 | 2022 |

n/a – Assumption is not applicable.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The significant assumptions related to the Company's net periodic benefit costs are as follows:

| | Pension Benefits | | | Other Post-retirement Benefits | | |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Weighted Average Assumptions Used to Determine Net Periodic Benefit Costs for Years Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
| Discount rate | 3.66% | 4.13% | 4.48% | 3.73% | 4.25% | 4.60% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 6.75% | 7.00% | 7.25% | 4.25-6.75% | 4.67-7.00% | 4.83-7.25% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 3.0-4.0% | 3.0-4.0% | 3.0-4.0% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Assumed Health Care Cost Trend Rates Used to Determine Net Periodic Benefit Costs for Years Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
| Health care cost trend rate | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.0% | 6.6% | 7.0% |
| Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate) | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2023 | 2021 | 2021 |

n/a – Assumption is not applicable.

Assumed health-care trend rates have a significant effect on the expense and liabilities for other post-retirement benefit plans. The health care trend rate is based on historical rates and expected market conditions. A one-percentage point change in the assumed health-care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

| | 1-Percentage-Point Increase | 1-Percentage-Point Decrease |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Effect on the health-care component of the accrued other post-retirement benefit obligation | \$ 4,348 | \$ (3,917) |

| | | |
|---|--------|----------|
| Effect on aggregate service and interest cost components of net periodic post-retirement health-care benefit cost | \$ 255 | \$ (233) |
|---|--------|----------|

The Company's discount rate assumption, which is utilized to calculate the present value of the projected benefit payments of our post-retirement benefits, was determined by selecting a hypothetical portfolio of high quality corporate bonds appropriate to match the projected benefit payments of the plans. The selected bond portfolio was derived from a universe of Aa-graded corporate bonds, all of which were noncallable (or callable with make-whole provisions), and have at least \$50,000 in outstanding value. The discount rate was then developed as the rate that equates the market value of the bonds purchased to the discounted value of the plan's benefit payments. The Company's pension expense and liability (benefit obligations) increases as the discount rate is reduced.

The Company's expected return on plan assets is determined by evaluating the asset class return expectations with its advisors as well as actual, long-term, historical results of our asset returns. The Company's market related value of plan assets is equal to the fair value of the plan's assets as of the last day of its fiscal year, and is a determinant for the expected return on plan assets which is a component of post-retirement benefits expense. The Company's pension expense increases as the expected return on plan assets decreases. For 2018, the Company used a 6.75% expected return on plan assets assumption which will decrease to 6.50% for 2019. The Company believes its actual long-term asset allocation on average will approximate the targeted allocation. The Company's investment strategy is to earn a reasonable rate of return while maintaining risk at acceptable levels. Risk is managed through fixed income investments to manage interest rate exposures that impact the valuation of liabilities and through the diversification of investments across and within

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

various asset categories. Investment returns are compared to a total plan benchmark constructed by applying the plan's asset allocation target weightings to passive index returns representative of the respective asset classes in which the plan invests. The Retirement and Employee Benefits Committee meets quarterly to review plan investments and management monitors investment performance quarterly through a performance report prepared by an external consulting firm.

The Company's pension plan asset allocation and the target allocation by asset class are as follows:

| | Target Allocation | Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31, | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Return seeking assets | 50 to 70% | 58% | 64% |
| Liability hedging assets | 30 to 50% | 42% | 36% |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100% |

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets at December 31, 2018 by asset class are as follows:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Assets measured at NAV (a) | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Common stock | \$ 12,268 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 12,268 |
| Return seeking assets: | | | | | |
| Global equities | - | - | - | 48,040 | 48,040 |
| Real estate securities | - | - | - | 15,766 | 15,766 |
| Hedge / diversifying strategies | - | - | - | 37,591 | 37,591 |
| Credit | - | - | - | 25,772 | 25,772 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|------|------|------------|------------|
| Liability hedging assets | - | - | - | 97,756 | 97,756 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,814 | - | - | - | 1,814 |
| Total pension assets | \$ 14,082 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 224,925 | \$ 239,007 |

(a) Assets that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets at December 31, 2017 by asset class are as follows:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Assets measured at NAV (a) | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Common stock | \$ 26,902 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,902 |
| Return seeking assets: | | | | | |
| Global equities | - | - | - | 66,281 | 66,281 |
| Real estate securities | - | - | - | 14,110 | 14,110 |
| Hedge / diversifying strategies | - | - | - | 38,143 | 38,143 |
| Credit | - | - | - | 28,395 | 28,395 |
| Liability hedging assets | - | - | - | 91,872 | 91,872 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,650 | - | - | - | 4,650 |
| Total pension assets | \$ 31,552 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 238,801 | \$ 270,353 |

Equity securities include our common stock in the amounts of \$12,393 or 5.1% and 16,471 or 6.1% of total pension plans' assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The asset allocation for the Company's other post-retirement benefit plans and the target allocation by asset class are as follows:

| | Target Allocation | Percentage of Plan Assets at December 31, | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|------|
| | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Return seeking assets | 50 to 70% | 60% | 62% |
| Liability hedging assets | 30 to 50% | 40% | 38% |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100% |

The fair value of the Company's other post-retirement benefit plans' assets at December 31, 2018 by asset class are as follows:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Assets measured at NAV (a) | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Return seeking assets: | | | | | |
| Global equities | \$ 8,411 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 13,882 | \$ 22,293 |
| Real estate securities | 1,967 | - | - | 3,065 | 5,032 |
| Liability hedging assets | 5,075 | - | - | 8,806 | 13,881 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,216 | - | - | - | 4,216 |
| Total other post-retirement assets | \$ 19,669 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 25,753 | \$ 45,422 |

(a) Assets that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

The fair value of the Company's other post-retirement benefit plans' assets at December 31, 2017 by asset class are as follows:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Assets measured at NAV (a) | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Return seeking assets: | | | | | |
| Global equities | \$ 9,477 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 15,158 | \$ 24,635 |
| Real estate securities | 1,731 | - | - | 3,211 | 4,942 |
| Liability hedging assets | 5,265 | - | - | 8,961 | 14,226 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,947 | - | - | - | 3,947 |
| Total other post-retirement assets | \$ 20,420 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 27,330 | \$ 47,750 |

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Valuation Techniques Used to Determine Fair Value

- Common Stocks - Investments in common stocks are valued using unadjusted quoted prices obtained from active markets.
- Return Seeking Assets – Investments in return seeking assets consists of the following:
 - o Global equities, which consist of common and preferred shares of stock, traded on U.S. or foreign exchanges that are valued using unadjusted quoted prices obtained from active markets, or commingled fund vehicles, consisting of such securities valued using NAV, which are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.
 - o Real estate securities, which consist of securities, traded on U.S. or foreign exchanges that are valued using unadjusted quoted prices obtained from active markets, or for real estate commingle fund vehicles that are not publicly quoted, the fund administrators value the funds using the NAV per fund share, derived from the quoted prices in active markets of the underlying securities and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.
 - o Hedge / diversifying strategies, which consist of a multi-manager fund vehicle having underlying exposures that collectively seek to provide low correlation of return to equity and fixed income markets, thereby offering diversification. As a multi-manager fund investment, NAV is derived from underlying manager NAVs, which are derived from the quoted prices in active markets of the underlying securities and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.
 - o Credit, which consist of certain opportunistic, return-oriented credits which primarily include below investment grade bonds (i.e. high yield bonds), bank loans, and securitized debt. Credits are valued using the NAV per fund share, derived from either quoted prices in active markets of the underlying securities, or less active markets, or quotes of similar assets, and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.
- Liability Hedging Assets – Investments in liability hedging assets consist of funds investing in high-quality fixed income (i.e. U.S. Treasury securities and government bonds), and for funds for which market quotations are readily available, are valued at the last reported closing price on the primary market or exchange on which they are traded. Funds for which market quotations are not readily available, are valued using the NAV per fund share, derived from the quoted prices in active markets of the underlying securities and are not classified within the fair value hierarchy.
- Cash and Cash Equivalents – Investments in cash and cash equivalents are comprised of both uninvested cash and money market funds. The uninvested cash is valued based on its carrying value, and the money market funds are valued utilizing the net asset value per unit obtained from published market prices.

Funding requirements for qualified defined benefit pension plans are determined by government regulations and not by accounting pronouncements. In accordance with funding rules and the Company's funding policy, during 2019 our pension contribution is expected to be \$8,222.

The Company has a 401(k) savings plan, which is a defined contribution plan and covers substantially all employees. The Company makes matching contributions that are based on a percentage of an employee's contribution, subject to specific limitations, as well as, non-discretionary contributions based on eligible hourly wages for certain union employees, discretionary year-end contributions based on an employee's eligible compensation, and employer profit sharing contributions. Participants may diversify their Company matching account balances into other investments offered under the 401(k) savings plan. The Company's contributions, which are recorded as compensation expense, were \$6,096, \$5,374, and \$4,988, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

Note 16 – Water and Wastewater Rates

On June 7, 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania reached a settlement agreement in its rate filing with the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, which in addition to a water rate increase, provided for a reduction in current income tax expense as a result of the recognition of qualifying income tax benefits upon Aqua Pennsylvania changing its tax accounting method to permit the expensing of qualifying utility asset improvement costs that historically have been capitalized and depreciated for book and tax purposes. In December 2012, Aqua Pennsylvania implemented this change which provides for the flow-through of income tax benefits that resulted in a substantial reduction in income tax expense and greater net income and cash flow. This change allowed Aqua Pennsylvania to suspend its water Distribution System Improvement Charges in 2013 and lengthen the amount of time until the next Aqua Pennsylvania rate case. Beginning on October 1, 2017, Aqua Pennsylvania initiated a water infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for the capital invested since the last rate proceeding and in August 2018 filed for a base rate increase in water and wastewater rates for its customers. The base rate case is being reviewed by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission. In February 2019, the Company filed a settlement for this base rate case. Rates from this settlement for approximately \$47,000 are expected to go into effect in May 2019. The settlement agreement is subject to approval by the administrative law judge and the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission.

The Company's operating subsidiaries were allowed annualized rate increases of \$11,558 in 2018, \$7,558 in 2017, and \$3,434 in 2016, represented by five, five, and six rate decisions, respectively. Revenues from these increases realized in the year of grant were approximately \$7,270, \$6,343, and \$1,788 in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Seven states in which the Company operates permit water utilities, and in six states wastewater utilities, to add a surcharge to their water or wastewater bills to offset the additional depreciation and capital costs related to infrastructure system replacement and rehabilitation projects completed and placed into service between base rate filings. Currently, New Jersey allows for an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for water utilities, while Pennsylvania, Illinois, Ohio, Indiana, and North Carolina allow for the use of an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for both water and wastewater utility systems, and Aqua Virginia is piloting an infrastructure rehabilitation surcharge for its water and wastewater utilities to be implemented in 2019, pursuant to the final order issued in Aqua Virginia's 2018 rate case. The surcharge for infrastructure system replacements and rehabilitations is typically adjusted periodically based on additional qualified capital expenditures completed or anticipated in a future period, is capped as a percentage of base rates, generally at 5% to 12.75%, and is reset to zero when new base rates that reflect the costs of those additions become effective or when a utility's earnings exceed a regulatory benchmark. The surcharge for infrastructure system replacements and rehabilitations provided revenues in 2018, 2017, and 2016 of \$31,836, \$10,255, and \$7,379, respectively.

Note 17 – Segment Information

The Company has ten operating segments and one reportable segment. The Regulated segment, the Company's single reportable segment, is comprised of eight operating segments representing our water and wastewater regulated utility companies which are organized by the states where we provide water and wastewater services. These operating segments are aggregated into one reportable segment since each of these operating segments has the following similarities: economic characteristics, nature of services, production processes, customers, water distribution or wastewater collection methods, and the nature of the regulatory environment.

Two operating segments are included within the Other category below. These segments are not quantitatively significant and are comprised of Aqua Infrastructure and Aqua Resources. In addition to these segments, Other is comprised of other business activities not included in the reportable segment, including corporate costs that have not been allocated to the Regulated segment, because they would not be recoverable as a cost of utility service, and intersegment eliminations. Corporate costs include general and administrative expenses, and interest expense.

Table of Contents

AQUA AMERICA, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table presents information about the Company's reportable segment:

| | 2018 | | | 2017 | | |
|--|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated |
| Operating revenues | \$ 834,638 | \$ 3,453 | \$ 838,091 | \$ 804,905 | \$ 4,620 | \$ 809,525 |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 292,232 | 16,246 | 308,478 | 282,009 | 244 | 282,253 |
| Depreciation | 145,977 | 55 | 146,032 | 136,246 | 56 | 136,302 |
| Amortization | 401 | 240 | 641 | 240 | 182 | 422 |
| Operating income (loss) | 338,388 | (15,210) | 323,178 | 331,888 | 2,032 | 333,920 |
| Interest expense, net | 89,112 | 9,790 | 98,902 | 81,974 | 6,367 | 88,341 |
| Allowance for funds used during construction | 13,023 | - | 13,023 | 15,211 | - | 15,211 |
| Equity earnings in joint venture | - | 2,081 | 2,081 | - | 331 | 331 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | 4,158 | (17,827) | (13,669) | 14,107 | 2,807 | 16,914 |
| Net income (loss) | 259,160 | (67,172) | 191,988 | 246,548 | (6,810) | 239,738 |
| Capital expenditures | 495,730 | 7 | 495,737 | 478,077 | 12 | 478,089 |
| Total assets | 6,807,960 | 156,536 | 6,964,496 | 6,236,109 | 96,354 | 6,332,463 |
| | | 2016 | | | | |
| | Regulated | Other and Eliminations | Consolidated | | | |
| Operating revenues | \$ 800,107 | \$ 19,768 | \$ 819,875 | | | |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 277,634 | 19,550 | 297,184 | | | |
| Depreciation | 131,835 | (848) | 130,987 | | | |
| Amortization | 2,076 | (55) | 2,021 | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | 334,646 | (1,348) | 333,298 | | | |
| Interest expense, net | 76,222 | 4,372 | 80,594 | | | |
| Allowance for funds used during | 8,815 | - | 8,815 | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| construction | | | |
| Equity earnings in joint venture | - | 976 | 976 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | 24,956 | (3,978) | 20,978 |
| Net income (loss) | 234,922 | (740) | 234,182 |
| Capital expenditures | 381,965 | 1,031 | 382,996 |
| Total assets | 6,066,477 | 92,514 | 6,158,991 |

Table of Contents

Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Aqua America, Inc. and Subsidiaries

(In thousands of dollars, except per share amounts)

| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Year |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
| 2018 | | | | | |
| Operating revenues | \$ 194,347 | \$ 211,860 | \$ 226,137 | \$ 205,747 | \$ 838,091 |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 73,946 | 73,515 | 68,624 | 92,393 | 308,478 |
| Operating income | 69,337 | 86,754 | 104,293 | 62,794 | 323,178 |
| Net income (loss) | 50,839 | 66,590 | 78,216 | (3,657) | 191,988 |
| Basic net income (loss) per common share | 0.29 | 0.37 | 0.44 | (0.02) | 1.08 |
| Diluted net income (loss) per common share | 0.29 | 0.37 | 0.44 | (0.02) | 1.08 |
| Dividend paid per common share | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.2190 | 0.2190 | 0.8474 |
| Dividend declared per common share | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.2190 | 0.2190 | 0.8474 |
| 2017 | | | | | |
| Operating revenues | \$ 187,787 | \$ 203,418 | \$ 215,008 | \$ 203,312 | \$ 809,525 |
| Operations and maintenance expense | 67,890 | 69,615 | 66,744 | 78,004 | 282,253 |
| Operating income | 71,134 | 85,850 | 98,724 | 78,212 | 333,920 |
| Net income | 49,072 | 60,968 | 76,225 | 53,473 | 239,738 |
| Basic net income per common share | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.43 | 0.30 | 1.35 |
| Diluted net income per common share | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.43 | 0.30 | 1.35 |
| Dividend paid per common share | 0.1913 | 0.1913 | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.7920 |
| Dividend declared per common share | 0.1913 | 0.1913 | 0.2047 | 0.2047 | 0.7920 |

Item 9. Changes in and
Disagreements
with
Accountants on
Accounting

and Financial
Disclosure

None.

104

Table of Contents

Item 9A. Controls
and
Procedures

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures – Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report are effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding disclosure. A controls system cannot provide absolute assurance, however, that the objectives of the controls system are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within a company have been detected.

(b) Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). As a result of management’s assessment and based on the criteria in the framework, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective.

(c) Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm – The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

(d) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting – No change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during our last fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Table of Contents

PART III

Item 10. Directors,
Executive
Officers and
Corporate
Governance

The information appearing in the sections captioned Information Regarding Nominees and Directors, Corporate Governance – Code of Ethics, – Board and Board Committees, and Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance of the definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019, annual meeting of shareholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K (the “Form 10-K”), is incorporated by reference herein.

We make available free of charge within the Corporate Governance portion of the investor relations section of our web site, at www.aquaamerica.com, our Corporate Governance Guidelines, the Charters of each Committee of our Board of Directors, and our Code of Ethical Business Conduct (the “Code of Ethics”). Amendments to the Code of Ethics, and any grant of a waiver from a provision of the Code requiring disclosure under applicable rules of the SEC, will be disclosed on our web site. The reference to our web site is intended to be an inactive textual reference only, and the contents of such web site are not incorporated by reference herein and should not be considered part of this or any other report that we file with or furnish to the SEC.

Table of Contents

Our Executive Officers

The following table and the notes thereto set forth information with respect to our executive officers, including their names, ages, positions with Aqua America and business experience during the last five years:

| Name | Age | Position with Aqua America (1) |
|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Christopher H. Franklin | 53 | Chairman (January 2018 to present); President and Chief Executive Officer (July 2015 to present); Executive Vice President and President and Chief Operating Officer, Regulated Operations (January 2012 to July 2015); Regional President – Midwest and Southern Operations and Senior Vice President, Corporate and Public Affairs (January 2010 to January 2012); Regional President, Aqua America – Southern Operations and Senior Vice President, Public Affairs and Customer Operations (February 2007 to January 2010); Vice President, Public Affairs and Customer Operations (May 2005 to February 2007); Vice President, Corporate and Public Affairs (February 1997 to May 2005); Manager Corporate and Public Affairs (December 1992 to February 1997) |
| Daniel J. Schuller | 49 | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (October 2018 to present); Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Development (July 2015 to October 2018); Investment Principal – J.P. Morgan Asset Management – Infrastructure Investments Group (2007 to 2015) |
| Richard S. Fox | 57 | Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer (July 2015 to present); Regional President, Regulated Utilities (January 2012 to July 2015); President Aqua Utilities, Florida, Inc. (August 2011 to January 2012); Vice President, Customer Service (June 2002 to August 2011) |
| Christopher P. Luning | 51 | Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary (April 2012 to present); Vice President Corporate Development and Corporate Counsel (June 2008 to April 2012); Vice President and Deputy General Counsel (May 2005 to June 2008); Assistant General Counsel (March 2003 to May 2005) |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

Matthew R. Rhodes Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Development (June 2018 to present); Managing Director - Goldman Sachs, Global Natural Resources (July 2007 to April 2018)

Robert A. Rubin 56 Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (January 2012 to present); Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (May 2005 to January 2012); Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (March 2004 to May 2005); Controller (March 1999 to March 2004); Assistant Controller (June 1994 to March 1999); Accounting Manager (June 1989 to June 1994)

(1) In addition to the capacities indicated, the individuals named in the above table hold other offices or directorships with subsidiaries of the Company. Officers serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Item 11. Executive
Compensation

The information appearing in the sections captioned Executive Compensation and Director Compensation of the definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 12. Security
Ownership of
Certain
Beneficial
Owners and
Management
and Related
Stockholder
Matters

Table of Contents

Ownership of Common Stock - The information appearing in the section captioned Ownership of Common Stock of the Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans - The following table provides information for our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2018:

Equity Compensation Plan Information

| Plan Category | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders | 996,467 (1) | \$ 25.97 | (2) 3,374,238 |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders | - | - | - |
| Total | 996,467 | \$ 25.97 | 3,374,238 |

(1) Consists of 422,972 shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding options, 443,410 shares issuable upon conversion of outstanding performance share units, and 130,085 shares issuable upon conversion of outstanding restricted share units.

(2) Calculated based upon outstanding options of 422,972 shares of our common stock.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information appearing in the sections captioned Corporate Governance – Director Independence and – Policies and Procedures For Approval of Related Person Transactions of the definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 14. Principal
Accountant
Fees and
Services

The information appearing in the section captioned Proposal No. 2 – Services and Fees of the definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of shareholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K, is incorporated by reference herein.

Table of Contents

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits
and
Financial
Statement
Schedules

Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements and supplementary data included in Part II, Item 8 are hereby incorporated by reference herein.

Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedule 1. – Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements. All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or not required, or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

Exhibits, Including Those Incorporated by Reference. A list of exhibits filed as part of this Form 10-K is set forth in the Exhibit Index hereto which is incorporated by reference herein. Where so indicated, exhibits which were previously filed are incorporated by reference. For exhibits incorporated by reference, the location of the exhibit in the previous filing is indicated in the exhibit index.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Registrants may voluntarily include a summary of information required by Form 10-K under this Item 16. The Company has elected not to include such summary information in this Annual Report.

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description | Incorporated by Reference to | | | Filing Date |
|----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| | | Form | File No. | Exhibit(s) | |
| 2.1 | <u>Purchase Agreement, dated October 22, 2018 by and between LDC Parent LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Seller” and Aqua America, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 2.1 | October 23, 2018 |
| 3.1 | <u>Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Aqua America, Inc., dated as of May 10, 2012</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 3.1 | May 11, 2012 |
| 3.2 | <u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Aqua America, Inc. (amended and restated as of August 8, 2018)</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 3.1 | August 10, 2018 |
| 4.1.1 | <u>Indenture of Mortgage dated as of January 1, 1941 between Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc. (f/k/a Philadelphia Suburban Water Company) and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, as successor trustee to First Pennsylvania Bank, N.A. (f/k/a The Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Granting Annuities)</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.1.1 | February 26, 2016 |
| 4.1.2 | <u>Twenty-sixth Supplemental Indenture dated as of November 1, 1991</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.1.3 | February 26, 2016 |
| 4.1.3 | <u>Twenty-ninth Supplemental Indenture dated as of March 30, 1995</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 4.17 | May 10, 1995 |
| 4.1.4 | <u>Thirty-third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 15, 1999</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.27 | March 29, 2000 |
| 4.1.5 | <u>Thirty-fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 1, 2002</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.22 | March 20, 2002 |
| 4.1.6 | <u>Forty-fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2009</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 4.38 | August 6, 2009 |
| 4.1.7 | <u>Forty-fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 15, 2009</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.39 | February 26, 2010 |
| 4.1.8 | <u>Forty-sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 15, 2010</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.35 | February 25, 2011 |
| 4.1.9 | <u>Forty-seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 15, 2012</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.24 | February 28, 2013 |
| 4.1.10 | <u>Forty-eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2013</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.1.17 | March 3, 2014 |
| 4.1.11 | <u>Form of Supplemental Indenture during and after 2014</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 4.1.15 | February 26, 2016 |
| 4.1.11.1 | <u>Schedule of Outstanding Supplemental Indentures during and after 2014</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |

Table of Contents

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|------|-----------|-------|-------------------|
| 4.2 | <u>Note Purchase Agreement, dated July 31, 2003, by and among the Aqua America, Inc. and the note purchasers thereto</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 4.27 | November 13, 2003 |
| 4.3 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated June 30, 2009, by and among the Pennsylvania Economic Development Financing Authority, Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Jeffries and Company, Inc., and Janney Montgomery Scott LLC</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.52 | August 6, 2009 |
| 4.4 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated October 20, 2009, by and among the Pennsylvania Economic Development Financing Authority, Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Jeffries and Company, Inc., Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, and PNC Capital Markets LLC</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.59 | February 26, 2010 |
| 4.5 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated October 27, 2010, by and among the Pennsylvania Economic Development Financing Authority, Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Jeffries and Company, Inc., PNC Capital Markets LLC, and TD Securities (USA) LLC</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.51 | February 25, 2011 |
| 4.6 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated November 8, 2012, by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association, John Hancock Life Insurance Company, John Hancock Life Insurance Company of New York, John Hancock Life & Health Insurance Company, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York, New York Life Insurance Company, New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation, Minnesota Life Insurance Company, United Health Care Insurance Company, American Republic Insurance Company, Western Fraternal Life Association</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.54 | February 28, 2013 |
| 4.7 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated October 24, 2013, by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., John Hancock Life Insurance Company (U.S.A), John Hancock Life Insurance Company of New York, John Hancock Life & Health Insurance Company, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Thrivent Financial for Lutherans, United Insurance Company of America, Equitable Life & Casualty Insurance Company, Catholic United Financial, and Great Western Insurance Company</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.45 | March 3, 2014 |

Table of Contents

| | | | |
|------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| 4.8 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated December 29, 2014, by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Thrivent Financial for Lutherans, State Farm Life Insurance Company, John Hancock Life Insurance Company (U.S.A), Phoenix Life Insurance Company, PHL Variable Insurance Company, United of Omaha Life Insurance Company, Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company, and Companion Life Insurance Company</u> | 10-K 001-06659 10.58 | February 27, 2015 |
| 4.9 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated December 3, 2015 by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Thrivent Financial for Lutherans, State Farm Life Insurance Company, John Hancock Life Insurance Company (U.S.A), The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Teachers Insurance And Annuity Association Of America, CMFG Life Insurance Company, Genworth Life Insurance Company, Phoenix Life Insurance Company, PHL Variable Insurance Company, United Of Omaha Life Insurance Company, The State Life Insurance Company, Pioneer Mutual Life Insurance Company, MONY Life Insurance Company</u> | 10-K 001-06659 4.12 | February 26, 2016 |
| 4.10 | <u>Note Purchase Agreement, dated November 3, 2016, by and among Aqua America Inc. and the note purchasers thereto</u> | 10-K 001-06659 4.13 | February 24, 2017 |
| 4.11 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated December 15, 2016 by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, New York Life Insurance Company, New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation, John Hancock Life Insurance Company, American Equity Investment Life Insurance Company, Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company, Phoenix Life Insurance Company, PHL Variable Insurance Company, American United Life Insurance Company, The State Life Insurance Company, and Pioneer Mutual Life Insurance Company</u> | 10-K 001-06659 4.14 | February 24, 2017 |
| 4.12 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated July 10, 2017 by and among Aqua Illinois, Inc., Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America</u> | 10-Q 001-06659 4.1 | November 2, 2017 |
| 4.13 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated July 20, 2017 by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., New York Life Insurance Company, New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation, New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account (BOLI 3), New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account (BOLI 3-2)</u> | 10-Q 001-06659 4.2 | November 2, 2017 |

Table of Contents

| | | | | |
|--------|---|----------------|--------|-------------------|
| 4.14 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated June 29, 2018, by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., CMFG Life Insurance Company, Manufactures Life Reinsurance Limited, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, New York Life Insurance Company, The State Life Insurance Company, and Phoenix Life Insurance Company</u> | 10-Q 001-06659 | 4.1 | August 3, 2018 |
| 4.15 | <u>Bond Purchase Agreement, dated November 15, 2018, by and among Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., Teachers Insurance and Annuity Associated of America, American United Life Insurance Company, Pioneer Mutual Life Insurance Company, The State Life Insurance Company, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York, and United of Omaha Life Insurance Company</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 10.1 | <u>Revolving Credit Agreement, dated December 5, 2018, between Aqua America, Inc. and PNC Bank, National Association, CoBank, ACB, Bank of America, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC, Citizens Bank, N.A., Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A., MUFG Bank, Ltd., Royal Bank of Canada, The Huntington National Bank, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 10.2 | <u>Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 17, 2016 between Aqua Pennsylvania and PNC Bank, National Association, TD Bank, N.A., Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania, and Huntington National Bank</u> | 10-K 001-06659 | 10.2.4 | February 24, 2017 |
| 10.2.1 | <u>First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2017 between Aqua Pennsylvania and PNC Bank, National Association, Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania, TD Bank, N.A., and Huntington National Bank</u> | 10-K 001-06659 | 10.1.5 | February 28, 2018 |
| 10.2.2 | <u>Second Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2018 between Aqua Pennsylvania and PNC Bank, National Association, Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania, TD Bank, N.A., and Huntington National Bank</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 10.3 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan Master Trust Agreement with PNC Bank, National Association, dated as of December 31, 1996*</u> | 10-K 001-06659 | 10.24 | March 25, 1997 |
| 10.3.1 | <u>Amendment 2008-1 to the Aqua America, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan Master Trust Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2008*</u> | 10-K 001-06659 | 10.50 | February 27, 2009 |
| 10.4 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. 2009 Executive Deferral Plan (as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009)*</u> | S-8 333-156047 | 4.1 | December 10, 2008 |

Table of Contents

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|--------|------------|----------|-------------------|
| 10.5 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan for Salaried Employees (as amended and restated effective January 1, 2011)*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.58 | February 27, 2012 |
| 10.6 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan*</u> | S-3ASR | 333-219545 | N/A | July 28, 2017 |
| 10.7 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. 2004 Equity Compensation Plan (as amended and restated as of January 1, 2009)*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.36 | February 27, 2009 |
| 10.7.1 | <u>Form of Incentive Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Grant Agreement*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.49 | February 27, 2009 |
| 10.7.2 | <u>Form of Amendment to Incentive Stock Option and Dividend Equivalent Grant Agreements for executive officers *</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.8.2 | February 26, 2016 |
| 10.8 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. 2009 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (as amended effective February 22, 2017) *</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.8 | February 24, 2017 |
| 10.8.1 | <u>Form of Performance-Based Share Unit Grant for Chief Executive Officer*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.9.1 | February 26, 2016 |
| 10.8.2 | <u>Performance-Based Share Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for Chief Executive Officer*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.51(B) | May 8, 2014 |
| 10.8.3 | <u>Form of Performance-Based Share Unit Grant for all other executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.36 | May 6, 2015 |
| 10.8.4 | <u>Performance-Based Share Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for all other executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.37 | May 6, 2015 |
| 10.8.5 | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Chief Executive Officer*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.9.5 | February 26, 2016 |
| 10.8.6 | <u>Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for Chief Executive Officer*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.52(B) | May 8, 2014 |
| 10.8.7 | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for all other executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.40 | May 6, 2015 |
| 10.8.8 | <u>Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for all other executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.41 | May 6, 2015 |
| 10.8.9 | <u>Performance-Based Share Unit Grant Terms and Conditions*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.1 | May 4, 2017 |
| 10.8.10 | <u>Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for Chief Executive Officer*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.2 | May 4, 2017 |
| 10.8.11 | <u>Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions for all other executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.3 | May 4, 2017 |
| 10.8.12 | <u>Stock Option Grant Terms and Conditions*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.4 | May 4, 2017 |
| 10.9 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. 2012 Employee Stock Purchase Plan*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.10 | February 26, 2016 |
| 10.10 | <u>Aqua America, Inc. and Subsidiaries Annual Cash Incentive Compensation Plan (adopted February 26, 2013)*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.56 | February 28, 2013 |
| 10.11 | <u>Form of Change in Control Agreement between the Company and executive officers*</u> | 10-Q | 001-06659 | 10.1 | November 6, 2015 |
| 10.11.1 | <u>Schedule of Change in Control Agreement between the Company and executive officers*</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 10.12 | <u>Change in Control Agreement, dated December 31, 2008, between Aqua America, Inc. and Christopher H. Franklin*</u> | 10-K | 001-06659 | 10.46 | February 27, 2009 |

Table of Contents

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----------|------|-------------------|
| 10.13 | <u>Non-Employee Directors' Compensation effective January 1, 2018*</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 10.1 | December 15, 2017 |
| 10.14 | <u>Non-Employee Directors' Compensation effective January 1, 2019*</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 10.1 | December 14, 2018 |
| 10.15 | <u>Employment Agreement dated July 1, 2018 between Aqua America, Inc. and Christopher Franklin*</u> | 8-K | 001-06659 | 10.1 | July 6, 2018 |
| 21.1 | <u>Subsidiaries of Aqua America, Inc.</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 23.1 | <u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 31.1 | <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 31.2 | <u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934</u> | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 32.1 | <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350</u> | ^^ | ^^ | ^^ | ^^ |
| 32.2 | <u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350</u> | ^^ | ^^ | ^^ | ^^ |
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |
| 101.PRES | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document | ^ | ^ | ^ | ^ |

In accordance with Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K, copies of specific instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the Company or its subsidiaries are not filed herewith. Pursuant to this regulation, we hereby agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the SEC upon request.

*Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

^ Filed herewith

^^Furnished herewith

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AQUA AMERICA, INC.

/s/ Christopher H. Franklin
Christopher H. Franklin
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 26, 2019

Table of Contents

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, this report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant on February 26, 2019 in the capacities indicated below.

| Signature | Title |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| /s/ Christopher H. Franklin | |
| Christopher H. Franklin | Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer) |
| /s/ Daniel J. Schuller | |
| Daniel J. Schuller | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) |
| /s/ Robert A. Rubin | |
| Robert A. Rubin | Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer) |

/s/ Elizabeth
B. Amato
Elizabeth B.
Amato Director

/s/ Carolyn J.
Burke
Carolyn J. Director
Burke

/s/ Nicholas
DeBenedictis
Nicholas Chairman
DeBenedictis Emeritus

/s/ William P.
Hankowsky
William P.
Hankowsky Director

/s/ Daniel J.
Hilferty
Daniel J. Director
Hilferty

/s/ Wendell F.
Holland
Wendell F. Director
Holland

/s/ Ellen T.
Ruff
Ellen T. Ruff Director

/s/ Lee C.
Stewart
Lee C. Director
Stewart

Table of Contents

Aqua America, Inc.

Schedule 1 – Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements

Condensed Balance Sheets

(In thousands of dollars)

| | December 31, | |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assets | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Accounts receivable, net | \$ 38 | \$ 139 |
| Accounts receivable - affiliates | 104,494 | 55,108 |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 14,321 | 3,578 |
| Total current assets | 118,853 | 58,825 |
| Deferred charges and other assets, net | 29,247 | 29,397 |
| Notes receivable - affiliates | 369,740 | 329,738 |
| Deferred income tax asset | 35,696 | 32,782 |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 2,510,120 | 2,213,102 |
| Total assets | \$ 3,063,656 | \$ 2,663,844 |
| Liabilities and Equity | | |
| Stockholders' equity | \$ 2,009,363 | \$ 1,957,621 |
| Long-term debt, excluding current portion, net of debt issuance costs | 758,206 | 497,958 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 50,000 | 30,800 |
| Accrued interest | 3,236 | 3,267 |
| Accounts payable - affiliates | 39,879 | 34,537 |
| Interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - |
| Other accrued liabilities | 11,583 | 9,329 |
| Total current liabilities | 164,477 | 77,933 |
| Other liabilities | 131,610 | 130,332 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 3,063,656 | \$ 2,663,844 |

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

Table of Contents

Aqua America, Inc.

Schedule 1 – Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements

Condensed Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Other income | \$ 894 | \$ 1,629 | \$ 3,301 |
| Operating expense and other expenses | 19,728 | 53 | 4,569 |
| Operating (loss) income | (18,834) | 1,576 | (1,268) |
| Interest expense, net | 9,419 | 5,210 | 2,901 |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap agreements | 59,779 | - | - |
| Other expense (income) | 95 | - | (87) |
| Loss before equity in earnings of subsidiaries and income taxes | (88,127) | (3,634) | (4,082) |
| Equity in earnings of subsidiaries | 261,700 | 244,327 | 236,309 |
| Income before income taxes | 173,573 | 240,693 | 232,227 |
| Provision for income taxes (benefit) | (18,415) | 955 | (1,955) |
| Net income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,738 | \$ 234,182 |
| Comprehensive income | \$ 191,988 | \$ 239,929 | \$ 234,164 |
| Net income per common share: | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.08 | \$ 1.35 | \$ 1.32 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.08 | \$ 1.35 | \$ 1.32 |
| Average common shares outstanding during the period: | | | |
| Basic | 177,904 | 177,612 | 177,273 |
| Diluted | 178,399 | 178,175 | 177,846 |

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

Table of Contents

Aqua America, Inc.

Schedule 1 – Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

(In thousands of dollars)

| | Years ended December 31, | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Net cash flows (used in) from operating activities | \$ (12,930) | \$ 98,821 | \$ 84,649 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of utility systems and other, net | (103,364) | (220) | (3,713) |
| Net proceeds from the sale of utility systems and other assets | - | - | 205 |
| (Increase) decrease in investment of subsidiary | (13,258) | 20,021 | (26,470) |
| Other | 241 | 1,811 | 204 |
| Net cash flows (used in) from investing activities | (116,381) | 21,612 | (29,774) |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from long-term debt | 1,107,600 | 286,969 | 418,957 |
| Repayments of long-term debt | (830,900) | (268,050) | (346,050) |
| Proceeds from issuing common stock | 5,163 | 1,453 | 1,388 |
| Proceeds from exercised stock options | 1,459 | 2,873 | 4,260 |
| Share-based compensation windfall tax benefits | - | - | 1,332 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (2,555) | (2,167) | (3,028) |
| Dividends paid on common stock | (150,736) | (140,660) | (130,923) |
| Other | (720) | (851) | (811) |
| Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities | 129,311 | (120,433) | (54,875) |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | - | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

See Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these condensed financial statements.

Table of Contents

Aqua America, Inc.

Notes to Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements

(In thousands of dollars)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation – The accompanying condensed financial statements of Aqua America, Inc. (the “Parent”) should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto of Aqua America, Inc. and subsidiaries (collectively, the “Registrant”) included in Part II, Item 8 of the Form 10-K. The Parent’s significant accounting policies are consistent with those of the Registrant.

The Parent borrows from third parties and provides funds to its subsidiaries, in support of their operations. Amounts owed to the Parent for borrowings under this facility are reflected as inter-company receivables on the condensed balance sheets. The interest rate charged to the subsidiaries is sufficient to cover the Parent’s interest costs under its associated borrowings.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Parent had a current accounts receivable – affiliates balance of \$104,494 and \$55,108. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Parent had a notes receivable – affiliates balance of \$369,740 and \$329,738. The changes in these balances represent non-cash adjustments that are recorded through the Parent’s investment in subsidiaries.

In the ordinary course of business, the Parent indemnifies a third-party for surety bonds issued on behalf of subsidiary companies, guarantees the performance of one of its regulated utilities in a jurisdiction that requires such guarantees, and guarantees several projects associated with the treatment of water in a jurisdiction.

Note 2 – Dividends from subsidiaries – Dividends in the amount of \$81,250 \$51,100, and \$45,750 were paid to the Parent by its wholly-owned subsidiaries during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Note 3 – Long-term debt – the Parent has long-term debt under unsecured note purchase agreements with investors in addition to its \$550,000 revolving credit agreement. Excluding amounts due under the revolving credit agreement, the debt maturities of the Parent’s long-term debt are as follows:

| Year | Debt Maturity |
|------|---------------|
| 2019 | \$ 50,000 |

Edgar Filing: AQUA AMERICA INC - Form 10-K

| | |
|------------|---------|
| 2020 | 28,200 |
| 2021 | 17,250 |
| 2022 | 17,250 |
| 2023 | 10,800 |
| Thereafter | 315,000 |